NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS F/NWC-53

Condition of Groundfish Resources of the Eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Region in 1983

by<br>Richard G. Bakkala and Loh-Lee Low (editors) and Daniel H. Ito, Terrance M. Sample, Renold E. Narita, Lael L. Ronholt, Jimmie J. Traynor, and Vidar G. Wespestad<br>March 1984

[^0]
# CONDITION OF GROUNDFISH RESOURCES OF THE <br> EASTERN BERING SEA AND ALEUTIAN ISLANDS REGION IN 1983 

by
Richard G. Bakkala and Loh-Lee Low (editors)
and Daniel H. Ito, Terrance M. Sample, Renold E. Narita,
Gael L. Ronholt, Jimmie J. Traynor, and Vidar G. Wespestad

Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 2725 Montlake Boulevard East Seattle, Washington 98112

This report contains an assessment of the condition of groundfish and squid in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region through 1983. The assessments are based on species-by-species analyses of the data collected from the commercial fishery and research vessel surveys. Estimates of maximum sustainable yields and equilibrium yields are presented to guide management of the 1984 fishery. These estimates and assessments of the condition of individual stocks are summarized in Table A.

Most of the resources in the Bering Sea-Aleutians management region are in good condition, including walleye pollock, Pacific cod, the flatfishes, and Atka mackerel. Pacific cod and yellowfin sole are in excellent condition and at historic high levels of abundance. Pacific ocean perch and sablefish stocks remain at low levels of abundance. The equilibrium yield for the groundfish complex as a whole was estimated to be 2.2 million metric tons (t) in 1983 compared to 2.0 million $t$ in 1981 and 2.1 million $t$ in 1982.

Table A.--Estimated biomass, MSY, and EY (in thousand t), and views on stock condition of groundfish in the Eastern Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region from assessments in 1983.

| Species | Estimated biomass | MSY | EY | $\begin{gathered} \text { Stock } \\ \text { condition } \end{gathered}$ | Abundance trend |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pollock <br> (Eastern Bering Sea) <br> (Aleutians) | $\begin{array}{r} >7,800 \\ \approx 1,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,500 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,200 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | Good Gond | Average abundance but weaker 1979-81 year classes recruiting to fishable stock |
| Pacific cod | 1,126 | -- | 291.3 | Very good | Abundance at historic high, but expected to decline rapidly |
| Yellowfin sole | 3,952 | 150-175 | 310 | Very good | Abundance at historic high and stable |
| Turbots <br> (Arrowtooth flounder) <br> (Greenland turbot) | $\begin{gathered} 352 \\ (152) \\ (200) \end{gathered}$ | 96.2 $(24.2)$ $(72.0)$ | $\begin{gathered} 67.5 \\ (20.0) \\ (47.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Good } \\ & \text { Fair } \end{aligned}$ | Abundance average and stable Abundance below average |
| Other flatfish <br> (Alaska plaice) <br> (Rock solc-flathead sole-other flatfish) | $\begin{array}{r} 1,964 \\ (745) \\ (1,219) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88-150 \\ (45-70) \\ (43-80) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & (70) \\ & (80) \end{aligned}$ | Very good very good | Abundance above average and stable Abundance above average and stable |
| ```Sablefish (Eastern Bering Sea) (Aleutians)``` | $\begin{gathered} 68.7 \\ (49.2) \\ (19.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.1 \\ (13.0) \\ (2.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.2 \\ (4.4) \\ (1.8) \end{gathered}$ | Poor but improving Poor but improving | Abundance low with some improvement |
| Pacific ocean perch (Eastern Bering Sea) (Aleutians) | $\begin{gathered} 121.4 \\ (13.6) \\ (107.8) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12-17 \\ -- \\ -- \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.2 \\ (1.4) \\ (10.8) \end{gathered}$ | Poor Poor | Abundance low and stable Abundance low and stable |
| Other rockfish (Eastern Bering Sea) (Aleutians) | $\begin{gathered} 63.3 \\ (11.2) \\ (52.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30-60 \\ (7-15) \\ (23-45) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.1 \\ (3.1) \\ (11.0) \end{gathered}$ | Fair <br> Fair | Unknown Unknown |
| Atka mackerel | 182.8 | 23-28 | 26 | Good | Abundance above average and stable |
| Squid | - | >10 | 10 | -- | Unknown |
| Other species | 532 | 61 | 61 | Good | Abundance average and stable |
| TOTAL GROUNDFISH | 17,162 | 2,085-2,212 | 2,248 |  |  |

## CONTENTS

Page
Walleye Pollock by Richard G. Bakkala and Jimmie J. Traynor ..... 1
Pacific Cod by Richard G. Bakkala and Vidar G. Wespestad ..... 21
Yellowfin Sole by Richard G. Bakkala and Vidar G. Wespestad ..... 37
Greenland Turbot and Arrowtooth Flounder by Terrance M. Sample and Richard G. Bakkala ..... 61
Other Flatfish by Richard G. Bakkala ..... 77
Sablefish by Renold E. Narita ..... 91
Pacific Ocean Perch by Daniel H. Ito ..... 109
Other Rockfish by Daniel H. Ito ..... 143
Atka Mackerel by Lael L. Ronholt ..... 157
Squid by Terrance M. Sample ..... 171
Other species by Richard G. Bakkala ..... 173
References ..... 179

# WALLEYE POLLOCK 

by
Richard G. Bakkala and Jimmie J. Traynor

INTRODUCTION

The walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma, resource in the eastern Bering Sea supports the largest single-species fishery in the northeast Pacific Ocean. Walleye pollock became a highly sought-after species when mechanized processing of minced meat was successfully implemented on Japanese commercial vessels in the mid-1960s. As a result, walleye pollock catches increased more than $10-f o l d$ between 1964 and 1972 (from 175,000 metric tons (t) to nearly 1.9 million-t; Table 1). Catches have since declined, due in part to catch restrictions placed on the fishery as a result of declining stock abundance'. Catches declined to 914,000 t in 1979 but have increased to range from 956,000 to 974,000 t in 1980-82. An additional 55,500-58,200 t were taken annually in this latter period in the Aleutian Islands region (Table 2). Figure 1 shows the locations of International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical areas 1 to 5, which is the study area.

Japanese fisheries have usually accounted for over $80 \%$ of total catches. since 1970. Most of the remaining catch was taken by the U.S.S.R. until 1978, but in more recent years catches by the Republic of Korea (R.O.K.) have been the second largest, reaching 150,500 t in 1982. Catches by joint-venture operations between U.S. fishing vessels and processing vessels from Japan, Poland, R.O.K., Federal Republic of Germany (F.R.G.), and the U.S.S.R. have also increased, reaching 52,600 t in 1982.

Table 1.--Annual catches of walleye pollock in metric tons (t) in the eastern Bering Sea in International North Pacific Fisheries Commission statistical areas 1 and 2 (see Fig. l). ${ }^{\text {a }}$

a Catch data for 1964-79 as reported by fishing nation (except 1967-76 R.O.K. catches which were based on U.S. surveillance reports) and for 1980-82 from U.S. observer estimates as reported by French et al. 1981, 1982; Nelson et al. 1983.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {Republic }}$ of Korea.
${ }^{\text {CFederal }}$ Republic of Germany.
dJoint ventures between U.S. fishing vessels and R.O.K., Japanese, Polish, F.R.G., and U.S.S.R. processors.


Figure 1.--Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region showing location of International North Pacific Fisheries Commission statistical areas 1 to 5.

Table 2 .--Annual catches of walleye pollock in metric tons ( $t$ ) in the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Aleutian Islands statistical area 5 (see Fig. 1). ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Year | Nation |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan | U.S.S.R. | R.O.K. | Poland | Joint <br> Ventures | $\text { Others }{ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |
|  | ---- | --------1 | ------- | -t |  |  | ----- |
| 1977 | 5,667 | 1,618 | 325 |  |  | 15 | 7,625 |
| 1978 | 5,025 | 1,193 | 64 |  |  |  | 6,282 |
| 1979 | 8,047 | 1,412 | 45 |  |  |  | 9,504 |
| 1980 | 46,052 | 1 | 6,256 | 5,806 |  | 41 | 58,156 |
| 1981 | 37,980 |  | 11,074 | 5,593 |  | 869 | 55,516 |
| 1982 | 33,160 |  | 8,112 | 0 | 1,983 | 14,499 | 55,754 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Catch data for 1977-79 as reported by fishing nations and for 1980-82 from French et al. 1981, 1982; Nelson et al. 1983.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Federal Republic Of Germany and Taiwan.

## Relative Abundance

Four procedures, described by Low et al. (1977), have been used to examine trends in abundance of walleye pollock as indicated by catch per unit of effort (CPUE) (Table 3). Results obtained with the INPFC workshop procedure, which are representative of trends obtained from other procedures, indicated abundance declined rapidly from 1972 to 1975 and then generally stabilized at the reduced level through 1982, with a relatively small increase in 1979.

Trends in CPUE from large-scale Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) trawl surveys (Fig. 2) have been more variable than those from the fishery (Table 3). For example, the sharp decline in abundance indicated by survey data in 1980 was more severe than the decline shown by fishery data, and a large increase in abundance was indicated by the 1983 survey data. The sharp decline in abundance indicated by survey data in 1980 apparently overestimated the severity of the decline which may have been more accurately reflected by fishery data. The 1983 survey data indicate a major increase in abundance which is believed to represent an extraordinary availability of large pollock to the demersal survey trawls rather than an actual increase in abundance of the overall population.

Analysis of survey and fishery data last year (Bakkala and Wespestad 1983) led to the conclusion that the abundance of pollock remained stable through 1982, but that the 1979, 1980, and 1981 year-classes were below average strength which was anticipated to lead to a possible decline in abundance in 1983 and immediate future years. An increase in abundance from the 1983 survey data was therefore not anticipated. Figure 3 illustrates the much higher catch rates observed during the 1983 survey than during the 1982 survey. Catch rates were particularly high in the northern and southeastern portions of the

Table 3.--Relative indices of walleye pollock stock abundance in the eastern Bering Sea, 1964-83 (Doc. 2697).

| Year | Japanese pair trawl data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | U.S. methoda ( $t / 1,000 s$ of horsepower hours) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ja panese } \\ \text { method } \\ (t / h) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | INPFC ${ }^{\text {C }}$ workshop methodd (\% of 1975 value) | U.S. research vessel data (kg/ha) |
| 1964 | 9.5 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1965 | 18.3 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1966 | 23.6 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1967 | 21.3 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1968 | 23.8 | -- | 194 | -- |
| 1969 | 31.5 | -- | 154 | -- |
| 1970 | 18.7 | -- | 175 | -- |
| 1971 | 14.2 | -- | 172 | -- |
| 1972 | 14.2 | -- | 189 | -- |
| 1973 | 8.6 | 13.7 | 166 | -- |
| 1974 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 118 | -- |
| 1975 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 100 | 66.0 |
| 1976 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 103 | -- |
| 1977 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 98 | -- |
| 1978 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 105 | -- |
| 1979 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 110 | 63.5 |
| 1980 | 6.7 | 9.3 | 88 | 32.2 |
| 1981 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 88 | 57.6 |
| 1982 | -- | 10.9 | 92 | 58.7 |
| 1983 | -- | -- | -- | 133.0 |

${ }^{a}$ Alton and Fredin (1974).
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Okada et al. (1982).
CInternational North Pacific Fisheries Commission.
${ }^{\text {d Low and Ikeda (1980). }}$


Figure 2 .--Area of the eastern Bering Sea generally sampled during large-scale surveys by the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center in 1975 and 1979-82. Survey subareas are delineated by the solid lines and subarea numbers are shown adjacent to the subareas. Area within the dashed lines in the vicinity of Nunivak Island was not sampled during the 1981 survey.


Figure 3. --Distribution and relative abundance of walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea in 1982 and 1983 as shown by Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center demersal trawl surveys.
survey area in 1983 compared to 1982. By individual subarea, mean CPUE values ranged from 1.3 to 4.0 times higher in 1983 than 1982 and for the overall survey area 2.3 times higher.

An additional source of data for examining the condition of the pollock stock are the surveys by Japanese Danish seiners. These surveys may be particularly valuable because they cover a large portion of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf in the relatively short period of about 2 weeks. Yamaguchi (1983) has summarized results from these surveys as follows:

| Year | $\frac{1976}{}$ | $\frac{1977}{}$ | $\frac{1978}{}$ | $\frac{1979}{}$ | $\frac{1980}{}$ | $\frac{1981}{}$ | $\frac{1982}{}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPUE (t/haul) | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 2.5 |

These data show relative high CPUE values of 4.2 thaul in 1976 and 1980 with a decline following 1980 to a low value of 2.5 t/haul in 1982.

Biomass Estimates from Research Vessel Surveys
In 1982, a second combined hydroacoustic-demersal and midwater trawl survey was conducted in the eastern Bering Sea to sample the overall pollock population. Unlike the 1979 survey, when the hydroacoustic survey only covered a portion of the outer continental shelf and slope area (100-500 m), the 1982 hydroacoustic survey covered the entire eastern Bering Sea shelf and slope from 37 to 500 m and northward to approximately $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, similar in area to that covered by the 1982 demersal trawl survey. For the first time in 1982, age 0 pollock (1982 year-class) were surveyed. Almost all of the juvenile and adult pollock (>age 0) were observed in the outer shelf area ( $>100 \mathrm{~m}$ ), while almost all age 0 pollock observed were inside the 100 m isobath.

Estimated population numbers from the combined demersal trawl-hydroacoustic surveys were reduced from levels observed in 1979 (Table 4). Most of the reduction was due to a substantial decrease in the abundance of age 1 and 2

Table 4 .--Population number (billions) estimates of walleye pollock derived from demersal and hydroacoustic midwater trawl surveys in the eastern Bering Sea, 1979 and 1982.

| Age(yr) | 1979 |  |  | 1982 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Midwater | Demersal | Total | Midwater | Demersal | Total |
| 1 | 69.11 | 7.75 | 76.86 | 0.10 | 0.91 | 1.01 |
| 2 | 41.13 | 5.76 | 46.89 | 3.40 | 2.16 | 5.56 |
| 3 | 3.88 | 2.39 | 6.27 | 4.10 | 2.24 | 6.34 |
| 4 | 0.41 | 1.19 | 1.60 | 7.67 | 2.95 | 10.62 |
| 5 | 0.53 | 0.78 | 1.31 | 1.86 | 1.04 | 2.90 |
| $6+$ | 0.35 | 0.88 | 1.23 | 0.80 | 0.41 | 1.21 |
| Total | 115.41 | 18.75 | 134.16 | 17.93 | 9.71 | 27.64 |

fish. The population estimates for age 1 and 2 pollock (1980 and 1981 yearclasses) were 1.0 and 5.6 billion, respectively, in 1982, compared to values of 76.9 billion for age 1 (1978 year-class) and 46.9 billion for age 2 fish (1977 year-class) in 1979. The extremely low values from the 1982 data indicate an almost complete failure of the 1981 year-class and low abundance of the 1980 year-class. The abundance of older fish (>age 2) was higher than that observed in 1979, particularly for age 4 (1978 year-class) and age 5 (1977 year-class) fish.

Total biomass estimated in 1979 was 11.1 million $t(7.5$ million $t-i n ~ m i d-$ water; 3.6 million $t$ demersal). In 1982, the demersal estimate was 2.9 million $t$ and the pelagic estimate 4.9 million $t$ for a total estimate of 7.8 million $t$. In 1979; $86.0 \%$ by number ( $67.6 \%$ by weight) of the population occupied midwater whereas, in 1982, $64.9 \%$ by number ( $63.7 \%$ by weight) were observed in midwater.

The initial sampling of age 0 pollock indicated that highest densities occurred in the inner shelf region based on catches in a broad scattering layer using a small midwater trawl equipped with a codend liner small enough (9.5 mm stretched mesh) to retain the $30-100 \mathrm{~mm}$ age 0 pollock. The layer occurred, over most of the inner shelf area (55,400 $\mathrm{nmi}^{2}$ ) between bottom depths of 35 and 91 m and averaged about 40 m in thickness. Only minor quantities of age 0 pollock were observed over bottom depths greater than 100 m . Catches within the layer were composed primarily of jellyfish and age 0 fish.

A very rough estimate of the number of age 0 pollock in the survey area was made using the catch rates from the small midwater trawl. Areal density (D) assuming 100\% trawl efficiency and that the vertical-path of the trawl sampled the entire layer, was calculated for each trawl haul as:

$$
\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{wd} \text {, where }
$$

$\mathrm{N}=$ number of age 0 pollock captured, $\mathrm{w}=\mathrm{width}$ of the trawl (61.1 m), and d = distance fished. The average areal density estimated in the inner
shelf area was 1.94 million fish $/ \mathrm{nmi}^{2}$, resulting in an abundance estimate of 108 billion age 0 pollock. Assuming age 0 pollock were distributed throughout the layer, the estimate would be conservative since the vertical extent of the layer was usually several times larger that the vertical mouth opening of the trawl. Trawl efficiency was almost certainly less than $100 \%$ which would also result in a conservative estimate. A compensating bias may have resulted from a tendency during the survey to trawl in high density areas. However, it is felt that the abundance of age 0 pollock was several times larger than estimated by the above procedure. The magnitude of the scattering layer suggested that the 1982 year-class may be large. Since this is the first survey of age 0 pollock in the eastern Bering Sea and comparative data is not available, it is difficult to judge the relative abundance of the 1982 year-class. However, as will be discussed later, results of the 1983 demersal survey indicate that the abundance of the 1982 year-class is the largest since the 1978 year-class. Mean biomass estimates from all large-scale demersal trawl and hydroacoustic surveys that have sampled the major part of the eastern Bering Sea since 1975 have been as follows:

| Year | Type of survey | Mean biomass estimates (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1975 | U.S. demersal trawl | 2,426,000 |
| 1979 | U.S.-Japan demersal trawl | 3,552,000 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
|  | U.S. hydroacoustic | 7,458,000 |
| 1980 | U.S. demersal trawl | 1,509,000 |
| 1981 | U.S.-Japan demersal trawl | 2,768,500 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1982 | U.S.-Japan demersal trawl | 2,869,000 |
|  | U.S. hydroacoustic | 4,900,700 |
| 1983 | U.S. demersal trawl | 6,050,588 |

[^1]The biomass estimate from the 1983 demersal trawl survey was 6.1 million t which was lower than the combined demersal trawl-hydroacoustic estimate in 1982 but far exceeds any of the previous estimates based solely on demersal trawl data. As will be shown in the following section, the reason for this high estimate was the high abundance of large fish in the population.

In 1980, a cooperative U.S. -Japan demersal trawl survey was conducted in the Aleutian Islands region. The biomass estimate derived from this survey was 419,900 $t$ in the portion of the Aleutians within INPFC areas 1 and 5 (see Fig. 1). Assuming that pollock occupy midwater in the Aleutians as they do in the eastern Bering Sea, this estimate may represent only a portion of the biomass in the region.

## Age and Size Composition

Age composition according to NWAFC research vessel surveys and the commercial fishery (sampled by U.S. observers) is illustrated in Figure 4. The fishery shows a consistent pattern for most years with age 3 fish often predominating, and ages 2 and 4 also contributing substantially to catches. Research vessel catches have consisted primarily of age groups 1-4.

The 1980-82 survey data indicated that recruitment of the 1979, 1980, and 1981 year-classes at age 1 was low compared to the abundance of age 1 fish in 1975 and 1979 (recruitment from the 1974 and 1978 year-classes, respectively). As explained earlier, however, the 1980 survey data may have been less reflective of actual abundance that year than survey data in other years. Nevertheless, the abundance of the 1979 year-class was also relatively low at age 2 based on 1981 survey data and very low in the commercial catches in 1981 and 1982 according to U.S. observer data (Fig. 4). Catches of the 1980 yearclass were also low in the 1982 fishery and the age composition of 1982


Figure 4. --Age composition of walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea as shown by data from. Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center research vessel surveys and by data collected in the commercial fishery by U.S. observers. Numbers above the bars indicate the principal year-classes.
commercial catches was unusual in that age 4 pollock predominated and made up a large proportion of the catch. Age 4 pollock of the 1978 year-class also predominated in the survey catches.

Length-frequency data from samples obtained during demersal trawl surveys in 1979 and 1981-83 were used to further examine recruitment of age 1 fish and the abundance of older age groups through 1983 (Fig. 5). As evidenced by the population numbers between 10 and 20 cm which principally represent age 1 fish, the abundance of age 1 pollock was low in 1981 (the 1980 year-class) and 1982 (the 1981 year-class) relative to the abundance of this age group in 1979 (the 1978 year-class). The 1979 year-class, also does not appear to be abundant based on the low population numbers observed between 22 and 24 cm in 1981 compared to those observed at that length in 1979 and, as pointed out earlier, from catches of this year-class in the commercial fishery. Thus, the abundance of three consecutive year-classes (the 1979-81 year-classes) may be below average strength. The low abundance of these year-classes accounts for the unusual age distribution in survey and commercial catches in recent years (Fig. 4) and the unusual size composition observed from 1983 survey data (Fig. 5).

The 1983 size composition data suggest that the abundance of age 1 fish in 1983 was higher than it was in 1981 and 1982, but not as high as it was in 1979. Population estimates of age 1 pollock based on age analyses (Fig. 4) were 8.7 billion in 1979, 1.0 billion in $1981,0.9$ billion in 1982 , and based on population numbers of pollock under $20 \mathrm{~cm}, 3.5$ billion in 1983. Thus, the 1982 year-class should provide better recruitment to the fishery than the three previous year-classes.

The low abundance of the 1980 and 1981 year-classes in the population is reflected by the low population numbers between about 20 and 35 cm in the 1983




Figure 5. --Population estimates of walleye pollock by centimeter size interval, as shown by Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center demersal trawl data from the continental shelf of the eastern Bering Sea in 1979-83 and size composition of pollock taken by the commercial fishery during May-August 1983.
size composition data. The large mode with a peak at 42 cm in the 1983 size composition is believed to mainly represent age 5 pollock of the 1978 year-class. The unusually large numbers of these relatively old fish is the primary reason for the substantial increase in abundance of pollock in the 1983 survey catches. Pollock over 30 cm accounted for almost $4.7 \mathrm{million} t$ of the total biomass estimate of 6.1 million $t$. They were also the main component of catches in the commercial fishery during May-August 1983 (Fig. 5).

Based on these survey data, the pollock population in 1983 was extraordinary and exhibited a number of characteristics that have not previously been observed. One of these was the very low population numbers between about 20 and 35 cm resulting from the poor recruitment of recent year-classes. Further, there is the dominance of large fish in the population which appear to mainly represent age 5 pollock of the 1978 year-class (the average length of age 5 pollock have ranged from 41.0 to 44.6 cm$)$. The fact that large numbers of this year-class still remain in the population seems remarkable, and the extraordinary high abundance of this year-class was not evident from survey data in 1980-82. In contrast, the previous, inordinately large 1972 year-class did not appear to produce large numbers of old fish. The age composition of commercial catches indicates that the abundance of the 1972 year-class was reduced to low levels after age 4 (Fig. 4). Finally, the high availability of pollock to the demersal trawls during the 1983 survey is unusual. Reasons for the availability of large numbers of older pollock to the survey trawls in 1983 are not now apparent, but raise the question of whether the resident population on the eastern Bering Sea shelf was supplemented by immigration of fish from other areas such as the Aleutian Basin.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Maximum sustainable yield (MSY) for walleye pollock in the eastern Bering Sea has been estimated by two methods: the general production model of Pella and Tomlinson (1969), and the method of Alverson and Pereyra (1969)--the latter for obtaining first approximations of yield per exploitable biomass. Estimates, thus derived for the eastern Bering Sea, from data available prior to 1974, ranged from 1.11 to 1.58 million $t$ (Low 1974). The incorporation of 1974-76 data, and the application of the procedure of Rivard and Bledsoe (1978), resulted in an estimated MSY of 1.5 million $t$ (Low et al. 1978).

Based on the premise that the Aleutian Island region stock is independent of that in the eastern Bering Sea, a separate optimum yield has, in the past, been established for this area by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. The optimum yield there was set at $100,000 \mathrm{t}$, although MSY was not estimated because of lack of data on the Aleutian population.

A biomass estimate for pollock in the Aleutian region can now be computed, however, based on the 1980 U.S.-Japan demersal trawl survey in that region. The estimate thus derived was 419,900 t. Yet the biomass of pollock sampled by demersal trawls may only represent one-half to one-third the total biomass of pollock in the Aleutians, as indicated by a comparison of biomass estimates from demersal trawl surveys and those from cohort analysis and hydroacoustic surveys in the eastern Bering Sea. Assuming a vertical distribution of pollock in the Aleutians similar to that in the eastern Bering Sea, the overall biomass of pollock in the Aleutians may approach or exceed 1.0 million $t$.

EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Following the decline in CPUE in the eastern Bering Sea during 1972-75 when catches ranged from 1.4 to 1.9 million $t$, CPUE stabilized in 1976-81 when
catches ranged from 0.9 to 1.2 million $t$. The continued stability of CPUE estimates through 1982 (Table 3) indicates that abundance remained at much the same level as in earlier years. This suggests that catches in the range of $0.9-1.2$ million $t$ have been close to an equilibrium yield (EY) since 1975. However, abundance estimates from combined demersal trawl-hydroacoustic surveys indicate that the overall biomass of pollock declined from 11.0 million t in 1979 to 7.8 million $t$ in 1982. This decline can be attributed to the low recruitment of the 1979-81 year-classes. Based on combined hydroacousticdemersal trawl survey data, these year-classes at ages 1-3 contributed only about 1.6 million to the overall biomass in 1982 compared to 8.3 million t contributed by the 1976-78 year-classes at age 1-3 in 1979. CPUE values from the fishery have not reflected this decline because the 1979-81 year-classes had only partially recruited to the fishery in 1982 and the abundance of age 4 and older pollock was higher in 1982 than 1979 according to the hydroacousticdemersal trawl data. The age 4 and older pollock contributed about 2.3 million t to the 1979 estimate but 3.6 million t to the 1982 estimate.

The biomass estimate from the demersal trawl survey alone in 1983 was 6.1 million $t$, almost all of which consisted of large pollock greater than 35 cm . An examination of echogram records taken at demersal trawl stations revealed no apparent major reduction in the abundance of pollock occupying the water column above that sampled by the demersal trawls. Thus, the overall biomass of pollock in 1983 is believed to be at least as high as 7.8 million $t$ and possibly higher. Considering that a large part of this biomass consists of relatively large pollock and that the improved recruitment of age 1 pollock in 1983 will add to the exploitable stock in 1984 , it is projected that EY will be maintained at 1.2 million $t$ in the eastern Bering Sea and 100,000 in the Aleutian Islands region. An EY of 1.2 million $t$ represents an exploitation
rate of $15 \%$ based on the conservatively approximated biomass of 7.8 million $t$
in 1983.
If the large population of older pollock is not available in the eastern
Bering Sea in 1984 because of migration out of the area. or other reasons and
the population is primarily supported by the weak 1979-81 year-classes, some
in-season assessment of EY may be required in 1984.

## PACIFIC COD

by
Richard G. Bakkala and Vidar G. Wespestad

## INTRODUCTION

Pacific cod, Gadus macrocephalus, are distributed widely over the Bering Sea continental shelf and slope and have a distributional pattern similar to that of walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma. During the early 1960s, a fairly large Japanese longline fishery harvested cod for the frozen fish market. Beginning in 1964, the Japanese North Pacific trawl fishery for walleye pollock expanded, and cod became an important incidental catch in the pollock fishery. At present, cod are believed to be an occasional target species of the Japanese trawl fisheries when high concentrations are detected during pollock fishing operations. They also remain a target species of the Japanese longline fishery. Recently a U.S. domestic trawl fishery and joint venture fisheries, involving U.S. catcher boats delivering catches to processing vessels from other nations, began operations in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands areas, with catches of 13,700 t in 1980 increasing to 38,400 t in 1982.

Annual catches of Pacific cod by all nations in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians increased from 13,600 t in 1964 to 70,400 t in 1970 ; since then, catches have varied between 36,600 and 66,600 t (Table 1). Catches in 1980-82 increased markedly from the level of the previous 3 yr, primarily because of catches by the U.S. joint-venture and domestic fisheries. Catches by these U.S. fisheries exceeded those by fisheries from other nations for the first time in 1982.

```
Table 1 .--Commercial catches (t) of Pacific cod by area and nation, 1964-82. \({ }^{\text {a }}\)
```



[^2]
## CONDITION OF STOCKS

Relative Abundance

The abundance of Pacific cod in the eastern Bering Sea has increased substantially since the mid-1970s. The relative abundance of cod increased six-fold between 1976 and 1979 (Fig. 1) based on NWAFC research survey data in a comparative fishing area in the southeast Bering Sea (Fig. 2). Based on data from large-scale surveys that have sampled major portions of the eastern Bering Sea (see Fig. 2 in the section on walleye pollock in this report), the catch per unit of effort (CPUE) of cod apparently increased approximately 7 times (from 2.7 to $19.8 \mathrm{~kg} /$ hectare (ha)) between 1975 and 1979. Survey data since 1979 show some additional increases with the value in the large-scale survey area reaching $24.8 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1983.

Indices of abundance from Japanese commercial pair trawl and stern trawl vessels do not appear to have accurately reflected trends in abundance of cod (Bakkala et al. 1981), because cod are a nontarget species in these fisheries. Data from the Japanese longline fishery, which targets on Pacific cod at times, may be more representative of stock abundance. Figure 1 illustrates trends in relative abundance from longline catch and effort data from the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian regions. Only those catches having $50 \%$ or more Pacific cod were used in the analysis to identify effort primarily directed toward cod. The trends for the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians were similar from 1975 to 1979, showing a general decline from more than 1.5 t/100 hachi to about 1.0 t/100 hachi (A hachi is a unit of longline gear 100 m in length.) Relative abundance in the eastern Bering Sea then increased in 1980 and 1981, reaching about 3.0 t/100 hachi in 1981 but decreased moderately to 2.6 t/100 hachi in 1982. An increase in the Aleutians was not evident until 1981, and the CPUE continued to increase in this region through 1982. Survey data in 1978


Figure 1. --Relative abundance of Pacific cod as shown by Japanese longline fishery data in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands area and by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) surveys in the eastern Bering Sea (a hachi is a unit of longline gear 100 m long).

showed the increase in abundance of cod earlier than longline fishery data (1980-81), because cod recruit to nearshore waters sampled by research vessels at an earlier age than they recruit to outer shelf and-slope waters fished by longline vessels.

```
                                    Biomass Estimates
    Estimates of biomass from large-scale NWAFC demersal trawl surveys in the
eastern Bering Sea since 1975 have been as follows:
```

| Year | Biomass mean estimate ( $t$ ) | 95\% confidence intervals (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1975 | 64,500 | 51,500 - 77,500 |
| 1978 | 312,000 | 87,300 - 536,800 |
| 1979 | 792,300 | 603,200 - 981,400 |
| 1980 | 913,300 | 795,700-1,031,000 |
| 1981 | 840,100 | 691,700 - 988,400 |
| 1982 | 1,013,900 | 875,000-1,152,800 |
| 1983 | 1,126,400 | 904,000-1,348,800 |

Estimates through 1981 had suggested that the increase in biomass resulting from recruitment of the strong 1977 year-class had peaked in 1980 , but the 1982 and 1983 estimates were higher than the 1980 and 1981 values, The 95\% confidence intervals in these latter 3 yr overlapped, however, indicating that these estimates were not significantly different.

Two biomass estimates have been calculated for the Aleutian Islands region, one based on data from a summer 1980 cooperative U.S.-Japan survey of the overall Aleutians and the other on $a \operatorname{U.S}$. winter survey in the eastern Aleutians (Bakkala et al. 1983). The estimates were 231,100 t from the 1980 summer survey and 282,300 t from the 1982 winter survey. The winter survey estimate from the eastern Aleutians exceeds that from the 1980 summer survey for the entire Aleutian region, suggesting that cod may migrate from other areas in winter to spawn in the eastern Aleutian Islands region.

The increase in abundance of cod in the eastern Bering Sea has primarily been due to the recruitment of the strong 1977 year-class to the population. Population estimates by size group illustrate the recruitment of the strong 1977 year-class to the survey area as age 1 fish in 1978 and the predominance of this year-class in the length-frequency distributions through 1981 (Fig. 3). In 1982 and 1983, this year-class no longer formed a prominent mode in the overall size distribution of the population but its contribution was still apparent from the relatively large numbers of fish greater than 50-60 cm in 1982 and 1983 compared to earlier years. Also of interest was the evidence of moderately good recruitment of age 1 cod in 1983. Population numbers of this age group (those fish less than about 20 cm ) appear to be higher than any year except 1978 when the large 1977 year-class recruited to the survey area. The size compositions of cod in the Aleutian region as shown by the summer 1980 and winter 1982 surveys are illustrated in Figure 4. The 1980 distribution was predominantly fish with a modal length at 47 cm . A second smaller mode was observed at 69 cm . The mode at 47 cm represents age 3 fish of the 1977 year-class based on the mean length of age 3 cod during the 1982 Aleutian survey (Table 2). These data suggest that the 1977 year-class was also relatively strong in the Aleutian Islands region. A major difference between lengthfrequency distributions of eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Island cod in 1980 was the much higher proportion of large fish (>60 cm) in the Aleutian Islands population.

The size composition of cod in the eastern Aleutians during the winter 1982 survey was predominated by fish with a modal peak length of 61 cm (Fig. 4). This mode primarily represented fish of the 1977 year-class (Table 2).

Unreliable results may be obtained from aging cod by counts of annual rings from scales (Bakkala 1982). A modal analysis of length-frequency data using the


Figure 3.--Population estimates of Pacific cod by centimeter length interval in the eastern Bering Sea as shown by annual Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center demersal trawl surveys in 1975-83. Numbers below dates are estimated population numbers within the survey areas.


Figure 4.--Length-frequency distributions of Pacific cod sampled throughout the Aleutian Islands region during July-August 1980 and in the eastern Aleutian Islands during February-March 1982. Numbers of fish measured are given below mean lengths.

Table 2.--Population estimates and mean fork lengths of Pacific cod by age group in the Aleutian Islands from Unimak Pass to Seguam Pass, February-March 1982. Age composition was determined by the method of MacDonald and Pitcher(1979).

| Age | Year-class | Males |  |  | Females |  |  | Males and females combined |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent by age | population <br> numbers by age | ```Mean length (cm)``` | Percent by age | Population numbers by age | Mean length $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Percent by age | Population numbers by age | ```Mean``` |
| 2 | 1980 | 8.6 | 3,754,300 | 36.2 | 7.9 | 3,313,500 | 36.1 | 8.3 | 7,067,800 | 36.2 |
| 3 | 1979 | 9.9 | 4,321,800 | 47.5 | 10.1 | 4; 236,200 | 48.2 | 10.0 | 8,558,000 | 47.8 |
| 4 | 1978 | 15.9 | 6,941,000 | 55.3 | 18.4 | 7,717,400 | 58.5 | 17.1 | 14,658,400 | 57.0 |
| 5 | 1977 | 38.7 | 16,894,300 | 62.4 | 34.6 | 14,512,100 | 67.9 | 36.7 | 31,406,400 | 64.9 |
| 6 | 1976 | 10.9 | 4,758,300 | 69.3 | 10.8 | 4,529,800 | 74.5 | 10.9 | 9,288,100 | 71.8 |
| 7 | 1975 | 6.1 | 2,662,900 | 73.3 | 2.6 | 1,090,500 | 78.0 | 4.4 | 3,753,400 | 74.7 |
| 8 | 1974 | 4.0 | 1,746,200 | 77.2 | 5.9 | 2,474,600 | 81.2 | 4.9 | 4,220,800 | 79.5 |
| 9 | 1973 | 2.0 | 873,100 | 81.9 | 3.7 | 1,551,900 | 89.3 | 2.8 | 2,425,000 | 86.6 |
| 10 | 1972 | 1.6 | 698,500 | 87.6 | 3.4 | 1,426,000 | 93.5 | 2.5 | 2,124,500 | 91.6 |
| 11 | 1971 | 2.3 | 1,004,100 | 90.8 | 2.6 | 1,090,500 | 97.3 | 2.4 | 2,094,600 | 94.2 |
|  |  | Total | 43,654,500 |  |  | 41,942,500 |  |  | 85,597,000 |  |

methods of MacDonald and Pitcher (1979) was therefore used as an alternate aging method to provide age-specific population estimates from eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian survey data (Tables 2 and 3 ). The modal analysis may notaccurately separate population numbers to age groups, especially in the case of age groups adjacent to an abundant age group such as those associated with the 1977 yearclass. There is also the obvious problem of some fully recruited year-classes showing higher abundance at an older age, such as shown by the 1980 and 1981 eastern Bering Sea data (Table 3), although this could also result from sampling biases. Regardless of these reservations, the results from the length-frequency method appear to reflect observed trends in age and growth of the Bering Sea cod populations.

Samples of cod from the winter 1982 survey in the Aleutian Islands Region have been aged using the length-frequency modal analysis, but samples from the summer 1980 Aleutian survey have not been analyzed. Examination of the winter survey data indicates that cod sampled in the Unimak Pass to Atka Island-area in February and March 1982 consisted of age groups 2-11 yr (Table 2). The 1977 year-class at age 5 predominated--representing an estimated $36.7 \%$ of the total population numbers. Older age groups (6-11 yr) also contributed substantially to catches, representing $28 \%$ of the total population numbers.

Results of the analysis for eastern Bering Sea cod illustrate the predominance of the 1977 year-class in the population since 1978 (Table 3).

## PROJECTIONS OF ABUNDANCE

Abundance of eastern Bering Sea cod was projected through 1986 by Bakkala et al. (1983) using a numeric population simulator and 1982 survey population estimates as base year data, a natural mortality coefficient of 0.7 , and the lower level of average recruitment ( 221 million fish at age 2) estimated by Wespestad et al. (1982).

Table 3.--Estimated population numbers (in millions of fish) for Pacific cod of the eastern Bering Sea as determined by the method of MacDonald and Pitcher (1979). Population numbers for the 1977 year-class are underlined.

| Age$(\mathrm{yr})$ | Year |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1976 | $1977^{\text {a }}$ | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
| 1 | 55.4 | 0 | 1,268.2 | 158.4 | 42.7 | 62.0 |
| 2 | 23.9 | 486.9 | 24.2 | 1,106.6 | 442.4 | 132.3 |
| 3 | 24.5 | 14.0 | 32.8 | 213.5 | 477.4 | 145.4 |
| 4 | 11.1 | 24.4 | 24.8 | 12.0 | 93.6 | 166.4 |
| 5 | 3.7 | 8.6 | 23.1 | 10.6 | 30.9 | 49.9 |
| 6 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 9.8 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 32.5 |
| 7 | 2.8 |  | 2.8 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 22.1 |
| 8 | 0.3 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 9.0 |
| 9 | 1.2 |  | 2.1 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 1.1 |
| >10 | 0.4 |  | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Total | 127.0 | 541.1 | 1,393.9 | 1,518.0 | 1,103.7 | 623.0 |

[^3]The projections indicated that population numbers of age 2 and older cod in 1983 would be 476.2 million fish with a biomass of 692,900 t. The 1983 survey estimates of ages 2 and older cod were 492.0 million fish with a biomass of 1.1 million t. Thus, the projected population numbers were slightly underestimated relative to survey data but the biomass was apparently more severely underestimated. One reason for the low projections was that commercial catches in 1983 were much less than the estimated catch of $228,000 \mathrm{t}$ used in the projection. Additionally, it is believed that the natural mortality value of 0.7 used in the projection may be too high.

Because of the discrepancy between abundance estimates from the projections and the -survey, projections were rerun by using 1979 data as base year data, survey estimates of recruitment at age 2 , and three levels (0.5, 0.6, and 0.7) of natural mortality. The intent was to find the natural mortality coefficient that most nearly duplicated the annual survey biomass estimates in 1980-83 given the observed levels of recruitment and catch. The natural mortality coefficient which most nearly projected trends in biomass shown by the 1980-83 surveys was also anticipated to provide the most reliable estimates of abundance in 1984-86. Of the three natural mortality coefficients used, 0.5 most nearly duplicated the trends in biomass shown by the survey data (Table 4). The projections indicate that the biomass of age 2 and older cod will be 688,000 t in 1984, 462,000 t in 1985, and 385,000 t in 1986.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

It is apparent that the eastern Bering Sea cod population is subject to wide fluctuations in abundance. Most data come from a period when the population was undergoing a rapid increase in abundance. Thus, observations of the
 Bering Sea in 1980-86 using a natural mortality coefficient of 0.5.

|  | Projected <br> biomass <br> age 2 and | Projected <br> biomass <br> age 3 and <br> above ( $t$ ) | Recruitment <br> at age 2a <br> (millions) | Catch <br> (t) | Exploitation <br> rate | Fishing <br> mortality |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1979 | 965,600 | 349,100 | 1,106 | 33,800 | 0.097 | 0.124 |
| 1980 | $1,271,300$ | $1,024,800$ | 442 | 45,900 | 0.045 | 0.052 |
| 1981 | $1,267,200$ | $1,181,800$ | 153 | 52,000 | 0.044 | 0.051 |
| 1982 | $1,100,300$ | $1,053,800$ | 83 | 60,000 | 0.059 | 0.071 |
| 1983 | $, 882,000$ | 835,400 | 83 | 120,000 | 0.144 | 0.193 |
| 1984 | 687,500 | 581,300 | 190 | 232,500 | 0.400 | 0.671 |
| 1985 | 462,100 | 355,900 | 190 | 142,400 | 0.400 | 0.671 |
| 1986 | 384,700 | 278,500 | 190 | 111,400 | 0.400 | 0.671 |

${ }^{a}$ Recruitment for 1979-83 from survey estimates in those years and for 1984-86 from the average recruitment from survey estimates in 1980-83.
population over a period of low or stable abundance is not available. In addition, survey data for only 1 yr are available from the Aleutian Islands region, and the abundance estimates from this survey may also represent the Aleutian population at a relatively high level of abundance. It is therefore difficult to derive estimates of maximum sustainable yield (MSY) based on information from only a portion of the abundance cycle of the population. For these reasons, an estimate of MSY with present data is not considered valid.

## EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Equilibrium yield (the annual yield which allows the stock to be maintained at approximately the same level of abundance in successive years) is not
an appropriate management concept to apply to the cod resource at the present time. The population is at a high point in its natural cycle of abundance due to the strong 1977 year-class, and the abundance of this year-class is expected to decline from natural causes in the next few years. Thus, yields cannot be adjusted to maintain the stock at the present level but should be increased to take advantage of the available surplus before it is lost to natural mortality. Based on a number of simulations of the eastern Bering Sea cod population using various exploitation rates, Wespestad et al. (1982) concluded that the exploitation strategy that appeared to provide the greatest cumulative catch in 1983-86 was to increase exploitation rates to 0.4 , while the strong 1977 year-class remained relatively abundant in the population. Based on these findings and the projections of Bakkala et al. (1983), the allowable catch in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region was estimated to be 298,200 t in 1983.

In view of the 1983 survey results which indicate that the biomass of cod in the eastern Bering Sea remained approximately the same in 1983 as 1982 (about 1 million $t$ ) and the revised projections of abundance which forecast an exploitable biomass (age 3 and above) of about 581,300 t in 1984, the allowable catch in 1984 is estimated to be higher than previously projected. because a large part of the population biomass consists of large, relatively old fish that should be utilized before they are lost to natural mortality, it is again recommended that an exploitation rate of 0.4 be used to estimate the allowable catch in 1984. This exploitation rate applied to the exploitable biomass of 581,300 t provides an allowable catch of 232,500 t for the eastern Bering Sea region in 1984.

A second U.S.-Japan cooperative survey in the Aleutian Islands region in 1983 will provide an updated abundance estimate for that region in the near
future. In the interim, an allowable catch for the Aleutians can be approximated by assuming that the relationship between the total biomass estimate in the Aleutians in 1980 (the only survey estimate available for this region) and the exploitable biomass in 1984 is the same as that of the eastern Bering Sea. The proportion between the 1984 exploitable biomass and 1980 total biomass in the eastern Bering Sea is $581,300 \mathrm{t} / 913,300 \mathrm{t}$ or 0.636 . Applying this proportion to the 1980 estimated biomass in the Aleutians $(0.636 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{231,100} \mathrm{t}=$ 146,980 t) and using an exploitation rate of 0.4 produces an allowable catch of 58,800 t (Table 5).

Table 5.--Forecast of biomass of the Pacific cod population in the Aleutian Region for 1984-86 and projected acceptable biological catches. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

|  | Projected biomass <br> age 3 and above <br> $(t)$ | Catch <br> $(t)$ | Exploitation <br> rate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1980 | 231,100 | 58,800 | 0.4 |
| 1984 | 147,000 | 36,000 | 0.4 |
| 1985 | 90,100 | 28,200 | 0.4 |
|  | 70,500 |  |  |

The overall allowable catch for the combined eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian region in 1984 is thus 291,300 t or approximately the same as that estimated for 1983.

Following the same procedure of biomass projection, the expected allowable catches are predicted to be 178,400 t in 1985 and 139,600 t in 1986. These projections, however, will be revised as more data become available.

Richard G. Bakkala and Vidar G. Wespestad

## INTRODUCTION

The yellowfin sole, Limanda aspera, resource of the eastern Bering Sea was substantially reduced in abundance by intense exploitation in the early 1960s. Cohort analyses (Wakabayashi et al. 1977; Bakkala et al. 1982) indicated that this intense exploitation in early years of the fishery and continued exploitation through the 1960 s reduced the exploitable biomass to a third or less of pre-1960 levels. The resource began to recover in about 1972 and abundance in recent years is estimated to be as high or higher than pre-1960 levels.

## STOCK STRUCTURE

The possible existence of a southern and northern stock of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea was discussed by Wakabayashi et al. (1977). The conflicting meristic and morphological information reviewed by the authors prevented any decision with regard to the stock question. Biochemical genetic variations in yellowfin sole from the southern and northern areas of the eastern Bering Sea, as well as from samples of the Gulf of Alaska, were examined by Grant et al. (1981). Results indicated that samples from the two areas of the eastern Bering Sea were not significantly different, but that significant differences were found between the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska samples. The biochemical analysis showing a highly significant difference between Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea samples lends credence to the findings that only one stock exists in the eastern Bering Sea. Based on these findings, assessment of the

```
yellowfin sole population in the eastern Bering Sea will be based on the
assumption of a single stock.
```

CONDITION OF STOCK
Catch Statistics

Variations in annual catches of yellowfin sole (Table 1) can be summarized as follows:

| Period | Number <br> of years | Range in <br> annual catches $(t)$ | Average <br> annual catch ( $t$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 | $12,562-44,153$ | 24,049 |
| $1959-62$ | 4 | $185,321-553,742$ | 403,967 |
| $1963-68$ | 6 | $53,810-162,228$ | 99,928 |
| $1969-71$ | 3 | $133,079-167,134$ | 153,537 |
| $1972-77$ | 6 | $42,235-78,240$ | 57,950 |
| $1978-82$ | 5 | $87,391-138,433$ | 103,571 |

Catches in 1972-77 were relatively low due primarily to the absence of a directed fishery for yellowfin sole by the U.S.S.R. The U.S.S.R. reentered the yellowfin sole fishery in 1978-79, which in part was the reason for the higher catches in the more recent period of 1978-82. The U.S.S.R. was prohibited from fishing in the U.S. 200-mile fishery conservation zone in 1980-82, although they were allowed to process catches taken by U.S. fishermen in joint- venture operations. As a result of the absence of the U.S.S.R. fishery, overall catches of yellowfin sole declined to 87,400 t in 1980 but increased to $95,700-97,300$ t in 1981-82. These recent increases have resulted from generally higher catches by all of the principal fisheries.

Table 1.--Annual catches of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea (east of long. $180^{\circ}$ and north of lat. $54^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ) in metric tons.

| Year | Japan | U.S.S.R. | R.O.K. | Others | Joint venture | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1954 | 12,562 |  |  |  |  | 12,562 |
| 1955 | 14,690 |  |  |  |  | 14,690 |
| 1956 | 24,697 |  |  |  |  | 24,697 |
| 1957 | 24,145 |  |  |  |  | 24,145 |
| 1958 | 39,153 | 5,000 |  |  |  | 44,153 |
| 1959 | 123,121 | 62,200 |  |  |  | 185,321 |
| 1960 | 360,103 | 96,000 |  |  |  | 456,103 |
| 1961 | 399,542 | 154,200 |  |  |  | 553.742 |
| 1962 | 281,103 | 139,600 |  |  |  | 420,703 |
| 1963 | 20,504 | 65,306 |  |  |  | 85,810 |
| 1964 | 48,880 | 62,297 |  |  |  | 111,177 |
| 1965 | 26,039 | 27,771 |  |  |  | 53,810 |
| 1966 | 45,423 | 56,930 |  |  |  | 102,353 |
| 1967 | 60,429 | 101,799 |  |  |  | 162,228 |
| 1968 | 40,834 | 43,355 | - |  |  | 84,189 |
| 1969 | 81,449 | 85,685 | - |  |  | 167,134 |
| 1970 | 59,851 | 73,228 | - |  |  | 133,079 |
| 1971 | 82,179 | 78,220 | - |  |  | 160,399 |
| 1972 | 34,846 | 13,010 | - |  |  | 47,856 |
| 1973 | 75,724 | 2,516 | - |  |  | 78,240 |
| 1974 | 37,947 | 4,288 | - |  |  | 42,235 |
| 1975 | 59,715 | 4,975 | - |  |  | 64,690 |
| 1976 | 52,688 | 2,908 | 625 |  |  | 56,201 |
| 1977 | 58,090 | 283 | - |  |  | 58,373 |
| 1978 | 62,064 | 76,300 | 69 |  |  | 138,433 |
| 1979 | 56,824 | 40,271 | 1,919 | 3 |  | 99,017 |
| 1980 | 61,295 | 6 | 16,198 | 269 | 9,623 | 87,391 |
| 1981 | 63,961 |  | 17,179 | 115 | 16,046 | 97,301 |
| 1982 | 68,009 |  | 10,277 | 45 | 17,381 | 95,712 |

[^4]
## Relative Abundance

The two sources of information used to examine trends in relative abundance for yellowfin sole are pair trawl data from the Japanese commercial fishery and survey data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) resource assessment surveys. The pair trawl catch and effort data used are those from $1 / 2^{\circ}$ latitude by $1^{\circ}$ longitude statistical blocks and months in which yellowfin sole made up $50 \%$ or more of the total catch. Effort data is adjusted for changes in horsepower.

The Japanese commercial fishery for yellowfin sole mainly operated in the months of October-March from 1969 to 1976 but since then operations have shifted to summer and fall months. Catch per unit of effort (CPUE) values were originally calculated for the October-March period, but because of the seasonal changes in the fishery, have recently been calculated for the September-December and July-October periods. The trends shown by the OctoberMarch and September-December data were similar (Table 2; Fig. 1).

The CPUE trend lines from the October-March and September-December pair trawl data have shown a substantial increase in the relative abundance of yellowfin sole between the 1972-73 and the 1977-78 fishing seasons (Fig. 1). Changes in fishing strategy between the $1973-74$ and $1974-75$ fishing seasons which increased the efficiency of the fleet (Bakkala et al. 1979) may have accounted for part of this increase. Based on the September-December trend line there was a decrease in CPUE in 1978, but the 1979 and 1980 values were the highest observed in the fishery. Since about 1980, both SeptemberDecember and July-October data have shown decreases in CPUE. The declining abundance shown by the Japanese pair trawl data is not believed to be representative of the actual abundance of the population in view of the results from surveys and a cohort analysis that will be discussed later in this report.

Table 2 .--Catch, effort, and catch per unit of effort (CPUE) for yellowfin sole by Japanese pair trawlers in $1 / 2^{\circ}$ lat. by $1^{\circ}$ long. statistical blocks and months in which yellowfin sole made up $50 \%$ or more of the total catch of groundfish.

| Period | Fishing year | Catch <br> ( $t$ ) | Hours | Average hp | Thousands of hp hours | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { (t/thousand } \\ \text { hp hours) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oct.- | 1969-70 | 14,250 | 1,925 | 1,200 | 2,310 | 6.17 |
| March | 1970-71 | 26,766 | 1,762 | 1,200 | 2,114 | 12.66 |
|  | 1971-72 | 25,873 | 2,937 | 1,400 | 4,112 | 6.29 |
|  | 1972-73 | 32,354 | 2,788 | 1,400 | 3,903 | 8.29 |
|  | 1973-74 | 27,234 | 1,853 | 1,400 | 2,594 | 10.50 |
|  | 1974-75 | 32,456 | 833 | 1,400 | 1,166 | 27.84 |
|  | 1975-76 | 40,126 | 988 | 1,400 | 1,383 | 29.01 |
|  | 1976-77 | 28,792 | 641 | 1,400 | 897 | 32.10 |
|  | 1977-78 | 28,243 | 503 | 1,400 | 704 | 40.12 |
| Sept.- | 1969 | 7,009 | 1,051 | 1,200 | 1,261 | 5.56 |
| Dec. | 1970 | 11,768 | 1,052 | 1,200 | 1,262 | 9.32 |
|  | 1971 | 23,447 | 2,546 | 1,400 | 3,564 | 6.58 |
|  | 1972 | 15,978 | 1,666 | 1,400 | 2,332 | 6.85 |
|  | 1973 | 19,291 | 1,059 | 1,400 | 1,483 | 13.01 |
|  | 1974 | 20,911 | 563 | 1,400 | 788 | 26.54 |
|  | 1975 | 25,825 | 566 | 1,400 | 792 | 32.61 |
|  | 1976 | 22,243 | 517 | 1,400 | 724 | 30.72 |
|  | 1977 | 26,407 | 476 | 1,400 | 666 | 39.65 |
|  | 1978 | 21,692 | 458 | 1,400 | 641 | 33.84 |
|  | 1979 | 16,088 | 238 | 1,400 | 333 | 48.31 |
|  | 1980 | 13,231 | 174 | 1,400 | 244 | 54.23 |
|  | 1981 | 19,658 | 440 | 1,400 | 616 | 31.91 |
|  | 1982 | 21,993 | 648 | 1,400 | 907 | 24.25 |
| July- | 1978 | 22,373 | 631 | 1,400 | 883 | 25.34 |
| oct. | 1979 | 30,619 | 826 | 1,400 | 1,156 | 26.49 |
|  | 1980 | 30,330 | 950 | 1,400 | 1,330 | 22.80 |
|  | 1981 | 29,717 | 1,155 | 1,400 | 1,617 | 18.38 |
|  | 1982 | 27,855 | 1,411 | 1,400 | 1,975 | 14.10 |



Figure 1 .--Relative abundance (catch per unit of effort (CPUE)) of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea as shown by Japanese pair trawl data and by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys. Breaks in trend lines indicate changes in fishing gear or fishing techniques (see text).

The NWAFC survey data have also shown a major increase in abundance of yellowfin sole since 1975 (Fig. 1). CPUE values from these comprehensive surveys showed an approximate doubling of the relative abundance (20-41 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ ) from 1975 to 1979. There was an apparent leveling off of abundance in 1980, but CPUE values have shown further substantial increases through 1983.

The increase in CPUE between 1981 and 1982 was extremely large increasing from 48 to $70.3 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$. Abundance estimates from the 1982 survey were considerably higher than those from the 1981 survey for a number of bottom dwelling species. In addition to yellowfin sole, substantial increases were shown for Pacific halibut, Hippoglossus stenolepis; flathead sole, Hippoglossoides elassodon; rock sole, Lepidopsetta bilineata; and Alaska plaice, Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus. The reason for these major increases in abundance, which were so large for some of the species that they cannot be accounted for biologically, is due to a change in the standard trawls used during the surveys. The 400-mesh eastern trawl had been the standard trawl used by most survey vessels up to 1981, but due to the increasing size of survey vessels in recent years, it has been necessary to adopt a larger trawl. The new standard trawl with an $83-f t$ footrope and $112-f t$ headrope is a larger version of the 400 -mesh eastern trawl. Prior to the beginning of the 1982 survey, test fishing operations were conducted in the Bering Sea to assure that the footrope of the new trawl was in contact with the bottom. As a consequence of these studies, the $83-112$ trawl was rigged differently than in the past. Dandylines were changed from a single 25 fathom ( 46 m ) section branching into two 15 fathom ( 27 m ) bridles for an overall length of 40 fathom ( 73 m ) to two 30 fathom (55 m) double dandylines. In addition, 24 -in ( 61 cm ) chain extensions were attached between each end of the footrope and the lower dandyline to improve bottom contact of the footrope. The new rigging was assumed to result
in good contact with the bottom because substantial amounts of bottom debris were observed in catches.

High CPUE estimates from the survey again in 1983 provide evidence that the new rigging has in fact increased the efficiency of the trawls for bottom tending species such as flatfish. However, the CPUE rose rather markedly again from $70.3 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1982 to $86.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1983.

## Age Composition

The primary reason for the increased abundance of yellowfin sole since. the early 1970s has been the recruitment of abundant year-classes. Initial increases in abundance were from the strong 1966-70 year-classes which have predominated in research vessel and commercial fishery catches since 1973 (Fig. 2). These year-classes are now relatively old, ranging from 12 to 16 yr in 1982. They still contributed the major share of commercial catches (55\%) in 1981, however, and may continue to contribute substantially to the. commercial fishery in the next few years.

A new series of strong year-classes (1973-77) have now entered the population and appear to be as strong or in some cases even stronger than the 1966-70 year-classes. The age structure of the population appears to be wellbalanced and should maintain the resource in a healthy state in the foreseeable future.

## Biomass Estimates from Research Vessel Surveys

Biomass estimates from the large-scale NWAFC surveys and 95\% confidence intervals around the mean estimates are as follows:

| 1975 | $1,038,400$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1976 | $1,192,600$ |
| 1978 | $1,523,400$ |
| 1979 | $1,932,600$ |
| 1980 | $1,965,900$ |
| 1981 | $2,039,900$ |
| 1982 | $3,322,518$ |
| 1983 | $3,951,535$ |

$$
\begin{array}{r}
870,800-1,206,400 \\
661,700-1,723,600 \\
1,103,300-1,943,600 \\
1,669,000-2,196,100 \\
1,716,000-2,215,900 \\
1,791,000-2,288,800 \\
2,675,900-3,970,100 \\
3,459,200-4,443,900
\end{array}
$$

Following the almost doubling of the biomass estimates between 1975 and 1979, there were only minor increases in 1980 and 1981. The 1982 estimate, however, was substantially higher (at 3.32 million $t$ ) than the $1979-81$ estimates, an increase that cannot reasonably be attributed entirely to increased growth, recruitment, and decreased mortality. A contributing factor (discussed earlier) was the improved efficiency of the trawl used in 1982 compared to trawls used during previous surveys for capturing bottom tending species like yellowfin sole. Another factor accounting for the higher biomass estimate in 1982 compared to 1981 was that an area around Nunivak Island (see Figure 2 in the section on walleye pollock in this report), not surveyed in 1981, accounted for approximately 500,000 t of yellowfin sole in 1982. The 1983 estimate was again substantially higher at 3.95 million $t$, about $600,000 t$ more than the 1982 estimate.

Biomass Estimates from Cohort Analysis
Cohort analyses have previously been carried out for eastern Bering Sea yellowfin sole by Wakabayashi (1975), Wakabayashi et al. (1977), and Bakkala et al. (1981). The latter analysis was updated by Bakkala et al. (1982) and expanded to include earlier years 1959-63. New estimates of biomass for the period of 1959-63 were calculated because of mounting evidence that natural


Figure 2.--Age composition of yellowfin sole of the eastern Bering Sea as shown by data from trawl surveys of the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center and by U.S. observer data from the commercial fishery. Year-classes for more abundant ages are shown with the appropriate bars, and darkened bars represent stronger than average year-classes.
mortality of yellowfin sole may be lower than the value of 0.25 used earlier by Wakabayashi (1975) and Wakabayashi et al. (1977).

Methods of Estimating Biomass Estimates from Cohort Analysis
A FORTRAN program based on the equations of Pope (1972) was used for the cohort analysis.

Input data--Catch-at-age data used in the analysis for the years 1959-63 were from Wakabayashi (1975) and those for 1964-75 from Wakabayashi et al. (1977). For 1976-81 the catch in numbers at age was derived using catch data reported by foreign fisheries and age-composition data collected by U.S. observers from these fisheries. Length-weight 'relationships and growth parameters used to convert catch weights to numbers of fish and numbers of fish from the cohort analysis to biomass were calculated from research vessel survey data. Survey data were used for this purpose because weight data collected by U.S. observers from the fishery appeared to be unusually variable and inconsistent.

For each year from 1976 to 1979, a single overall annual age distribution was used because age distributions were not available from some elements of the fishery. Applying a single annual age distribution to all elements of the fishery was thought to create less bias than applying age distributions from one element of the fishery to catches in another. Biological sampling in the fishery was more complete in 1980 and 1981 and catches were apportioned to age by nation, vessel class, and quarter year in these years. The catch-at-age data used in the analysis are shown in Table 3.

Natural mortality--An estimate of natural mortality (M), either agespecific or an average value for all ages, is a necessary input variable for the cohort analysis. Natural mortality has not been clearly defined for yellowfin sole. Fadeev (1970) estimated M as 0.25 based on catch curve

Table 3. --Catch in number of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea. 1959-81.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Age } \\ & \text { (yr) } \end{aligned}$ | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6723594 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 12211000 | 20000 | 0 | 11670211 |
| 5 | 43000 | 11000 | 25665000 | 12791000 | 1387000 | 19719090 |
| 6 | 6283000 | 25642000 | 23507000 | 138609000 | 25592000 | 50360512 |
| 7 | 24204000 | 120295000 | 158641000 | 256176000 | 35328000 | 133465272 |
| 8 | 55879000 | 175910000 | 422399000 | 361625000 | 63990000 | 233559552 |
| 9 | 112106000 | 248989000 | 591953000 | 356925000 | 94275000 | 55570601 |
| 10 | 158045000 | 306535000 | 550774000 | 273029000 | 89065000 | 62969061 |
| 11 | 143862000 | 291699000 | 369201000 | 184237000 | 63595000 | 66999397 |
| 12 | 95054000 | 219639000 | 197358000 | 115955000 | 40318000 | 46275989 |
| 13 | 53197000 | 141313000 | 92785000 | 70104000 | 24975000 | 14672095 |
| 14 | 27940000 | 83469000 | 41263000 | 41784000 | 15618000 | 5939147 |
| 15 | 14483000 | 47679000 | 18227000 | 25082000 | 9815000 | 1151574 |
| 16 | 7579000 | 27251000 | 8264000 | 15386000 | 6144000 | 259040 |
| 17 | 4057000 | 15924000 | 3922000 | 9728000 | 3830000 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Age } \\ & (\mathrm{yr}) \end{aligned}$ | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 598 | 5014 | 87464 | 0 | 1285 |  |
| 5 | 90509 | 35104 | 87464 | 238488 | 1043630 | 297410 |
| 6 | 1589045 | 811237 | 13825254 | 1362450 | 8367549 | 14054843 |
| 7 | 5639029 | 14580560 | 38051627 | 28933263 | 6928205 | 68608781 |
| 8 | 44352622 | 43836654 | 99373388 | 30452429 | 96990292 | 100576270 |
| 9 | 88833776 | 98842534 | 147145423 | 68903375 | 95491015 | 116358621 |
| 10 | 22124437 | 156105171 | 161736086 | 77131269 | 173961524 | 33464440 |
| 11 | 28150136 | 35307411 | 210406160 | 77338053 | 162682588 | 54684283 |
| 12 | 31096470 | 36809015 | 29106300 | 66943150 | 148507158 | 75496141 |
| 13 | 20079130 | 38612673 | 24403737 | 20036129 | 77383376 | 46522144 |
| 14 | 6183445 | 22385463 | 30626707 | 11410842 | 25164822 | 53240382 |
| 15 | 2127964 | 6720280 | 19690784 | 9849302 | 9273980 | 3491150 |
| 16 | 323315 | 1931171 | 7237420 | 6684740 | 6035161 | 2338472 |
| 17 | 260968 | 527349 | 1181296 | 3815143 | 8041342 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bge } \\ & (y x) \end{aligned}$ | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 80781 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25974 |
| 5 | 190992 | 3861702 | 2725872 | 531754 | 502396 | 4467442 |
| 6 | 25464974 | 32756203 | 14271388 | 8448739 | 2896033 | 15246445 |
| 7 | 164834257 | 66426170 | 90269313 | 29532672 | 24721512 | 24882614 |
| 81 | 103298779 | 22441324 | 87217312 | 69979393 | 42327088 | 28648771 |
| 91 | 102127987 | 38100420 | 59427732 | 47770398 | 112219136 | 80128250 |
| 10 | 104085462 | 25018629 | 38651846 | 20367250 | 84126344 | 55635239 |
| 11 | 26949318 | 21883206 | 39891960 | 21747765 | 33730543 | 25713766 |
| 12 | 48856493 | 13816074 | 37660524 | 12316794 | 13410457 | 8311520 |
| 13 | 44422501 | 10807110 | 28522871 | 12009322 | 16042210 | 8285547 |
| 14 | 48937687 | 7032301 | 13667326 | 8241797 | 10861805 | 1740225 |
| 15 | 39448665 | 0 | 6966172 | 5002828 | 4797379 | 4337575 |
| 16 | 1608163 | 1193096 | 1356458 | 1801061 | 3674851 | 1220755 |
| 17 | 0 | 0 | 3287656 | 303444 | 976733 | 441550 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.9 \mathrm{e} \\ & (\mathrm{yc}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |  |
| $\cdots$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 41642 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 4 | 380106 | 1560163 | 541340 | 206500 | 3510487 |  |
| 5 | 3522311 | 12730933 | 6162946 | 3251003 | 20190664 |  |
| 6 | 9578660 | 14103876 | 23194331 | 17797899 | 6757851 |  |
| 7 | 18650512 | 66837397 | 20654198 | 33140657 | 31066415 |  |
| 8 | 42546480 | 131677784 | 49428494 | 19740704 | 46191267 |  |
| 9 | 35679240 | 113767109 | 89612568 | 41251153. | 41740204 |  |
| 10 | 70547589 | 97791037 | 82949924 | 64094844 | 51734340 |  |
| 11 | 48273404 | 104343723 | 61254688 | 60753036 | 67242816 |  |
| 12 | 15812391 | 38879270 | 45056133 | 47678239 | 70640739 |  |
| 13 | 4738649 | 21592660 | 22902840 | 42362204 | 58389770 |  |
| 14 | 2888802 | 12294087 | 7120701 | 23223262 | 40197601 |  |
| 15 | 2179272 | 4493270 | 4080870 | 7353264 | 18477135 |  |
| 16 | 582828 | 2683481 | 1540737 | 10094428 | 5721428 |  |

analysis of samples collected in 1958 prior to the development of an intensive fishery. In the same paper he reported M as 0.16 during the early 1960 s, following the intense exploitation of the population in 1959-62, based on comparisons of total mortality and effort between years. Wakabayashi (1975) used the Alverson and Carney (1975) procedure to estimate M as 0.25 .

Bakkala et al. (1981) ran cohort analyses varying M between 0.08 and 0.26 in increments of 0.02. They found that the biomass of age 6 and older fish showed a decrease- in abundance between 1978 and 1979 using M values greater than 0.14 while $M$ of 0.12 produced a positive trend in biomass comparable to that shown by research vessel surveys. The value of $M$ used in the present cohort analysis was derived by a least squares analysis (Bledsoe and Lynde 1982). Catch-at-age data were fitted to pair trawl effort data while varying the catchability coefficient (q) and M simultaneously. The best fit to the data (the point where the residual variance was minimal) occurred with an $M$ of 0.12 and $q$ of 0.000067 . This was the same value used by Bakkala et al.

Fishing mortality--In addition to $M$, estimates of fishing mortality (F) are required for all age groups in the last year of catch and for the oldest age group in prior years. Fishing mortality for age groups in the last year of catch data (1981) was computed by adjusting the terminal Fs for the corresponding age groups in 1979 (the last year in the cohort analysis by Bakkala et al. 1981) relative to the change in survey CPUE and the age structure measured by research surveys. This method assumes that the surveys measure population age structure and abundance changes accurately. After an initial trial Fs in 1981 were adjusted until the estimated population age group distribution approximated the age group distribution of fully recruited fish (age 7 and older) observed in the 1981 survey. Terminal Fs for the oldest age group in
years prior to 1981 were adjusted to approximate the computed values of the next youngest age groups in the same year based on the assumption that catchabilities were similar. The $F$ values generated in the analysis are shown in Table 4.

## Results

The results of the cohort analysis are given in Table 5 in terms of numbers and in Table 6 in terms of biomass. It should be noted that cohort analysis is based on numbers of fish and conversion to biomass requires weight-at-age data. In this analysis, conversion to biomass was based on the average weight-at-age obtained from research vessel surveys in 1973-81 (Bakkala et al. 1982 )Therefore, actual biomass may have been higher or lower in past years if growth rates were different than shown by these averages.

This latest cohort analysis (Bakkala et al. 1982) produced biomass estimates for years prior to 1977 that were lower than earlier cohort analysis estimates because of the lower value of natural mortality used. The analysis indicated that the biomass of age 7 and older yellowfin sole (ages fully recruited to research vessel catches) in the early years of high exploitation (1959-60) was approximately $1.1-1.2$ million $t$. At the end of this period of high exploitation (1962), the biomass had decreased to about half that level; furthermore, the analysis showed that it remained at approximately this lower level through 1967 when there was a further decline to 273,000 t in 1972 . Since then, the biomass has increased substantially, due mainly to the recruitment of the strong 1966-70 year-classes and the more recent series of strong year-classes spawned in 1973-77. In 1981, the abundance of age 7 and older yellowfin sole was estimated to be about 2.0 million $t$, the largest estimated biomass in the period 1959-81 based on results of the new cohort analysis.

Table 4. --Estimates of fishing mortality (F) by age for yellowfin sole of the eastern Bering Sea, 1959-81.

| Age <br> $(\mathrm{yr})$ | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 3 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0065 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0072 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0193 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 |
| 5 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0123 | 0.0085 | 0.0012 | 0.0211 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 |
| 6 | 0.0036 | 0.0225 | 0.0313 | 0.0786 | 0.0195 | 0.0490 | 0.0019 | 0.0017 | 0.0193 |
| 7 | 0.0139 | 0.0811 | 0.1725 | 0.4961 | 0.0238 | 0.1232 | 0.0064 | 0.0203 | 0.0954 |
| 8 | 0.0386 | 0.1216 | 0.4069 | 0.6617 | 0.1995 | 0.1977 | 0.0504 | 0.0575 | 0.1714 |
| 9 | 0.1015 | 0.2206 | 0.6743 | 0.6510 | 0.3226 | 0.2436 | 0.0984 | 0.1390 | 0.2538 |
| 10 | 0.2006 | 0.3994 | 0.9561 | 0.6944 | 0.2986 | 0.3378 | 0.1322 | 0.2293 | 0.3218 |
| 11 | 0.2802 | 0.6202 | 1.0984 | 0.9263 | 0.3055 | 0.3497 | 0.2264 | 0.2935 | 0.4971 |
| 12 | 0.3114 | 0.8137 | 1.0657 | 1.2310 | 0.4721 | 0.3470 | 0.2473 | 0.4692 | 0.3813 |
| 13 | 0.3089 | 0.9478 | 0.9121 | 1.4357 | 0.8888 | 0.2845 | 0.2268 | 0.4987 | 0.5934 |
| 14 | 0.2886 | 1.0223 | 0.7343 | 1.4121 | 1.6322 | 0.4845 | 0.1700 | 0.3857 | 0.8635 |
| 15 | 0.2805 | 1.0317 | 0.5765 | 1.3583 | 1.7272 | 0.4187 | 0.2901 | 0.2576 | 0.6288 |
| 16 | 0.2401 | 1.1612 | 0.4353 | 1.3555 | 1.6000 | 0.1481 | 0.1799 | 0.4223 | 0.4413 |
| 17 | 0.2500 | 1.0300 | 0.4400 | 1.2870 | 1.6500 | 0.0000 | 0.2000 | 0.4500 | 0.4500 |


| Äye <br> (yr) | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 2 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 3 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 5 | 0.0004 | 0.0014 | 0.0003 | 0.0001 | 0.0024 | 0.0013 | 0.0002 | 0.0001 | 0.0022 |
| 6 | 0.0024 | 0.0156 | 0.0208 | 0.0330 | 0.0268 | 0.0100 | 0.0044 | 0.0010 | 0.0048 |
| 7 | 0.0471 | 0.0138 | 0.1570 | 0.3263 | 0.1038 | 0.0883 | 0.0238 | 0.0148 | 0.0096 |
| 8 | 0.0947 | 0.2013 | 0.2574 | 0.3405 | 0.0611 | 0.1767 | 0.0841 | 0.0396 | 0.0197 |
| 9 | 0.1580 | 0.4326 | 0.3590 | 0.4097 | 0.1847 | 0.2082 | 0.1271 | 0.1728 | 0.0902 |
| 10 | 0.1872 | 0.6682 | 0.2406 | 0.5719 | 0.1507 | 0.2641 | 0.0937 | 0.3135 | 0.1114 |
| 11 | 0.2290 | 0.6727 | 0.4109 | 0.2837 | 0.2020 | 0.3458 | 0.2129 | 0.2027 | 0.1357 |
| 12 | 0.2626 | 0.8146 | 0.6973 | 0.7172 | 0.2102 | 0.5698 | 0.1553 | 0.1802 | 0.0644 |
| 13 | 0.4456 | 0.4967 | 0.5878 | 1.1053 | 0.3032 | 0.7866 | 0.3231 | 0.2833 | 0.1480 |
| 14 | 0.5571 | 1.5963 | 0.6912 | 2.9743 | 0.4472 | 0.7034 | 0.4937 | 0.4926 | 0.0409 |
| 15 | 0.6877 | 1.1496 | 0.9558 | 1.7847 | 0.0000 | 0.9937 | 0.5468 | 0.5430 | 0.3377 |
| 16 | 0.4080 | 1.1500 | 0.9500 | 1.7800 | 0.1852 | 1.0630 | 0.6850 | 0.9229 | 0.2318 |
| 17 | 0.4000 | 1.1500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.6500 | 0.9200 | 0.2300 |


| Age <br> (yr) |  |  |  |  |  | 1977 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |
| 2 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |
| 3 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |
| 4 | 0.0001 | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0020 |  |
| 5 | 0.0025 | 0.0037 | 0.0016 | 0.0010 | 0.0047 |  |
| 6 | 0.0053 | 0.0115 | 0.0076 | 0.0051 | 0.0024 |  |
| 7 | 0.0067 | 0.0424 | 0.0193 | 0.0123 | 0.0101 |  |
| 8 | 0.0189 | 0.0551 | 0.0367 | 0.0212 | 0.0197 |  |
| 9 | 0.0283 | 0.0591 | 0.0444 | 0.0359 | 0.0525 |  |
| 10 | 0.0984 | 0.0929 | 0.0514 | 0.0373 | 0.0530 |  |
| 11 | 0.1225 | 0.1893 | 0.0712 | 0.0445 | 0.0460 |  |
| 12 | 0.1062 | 0.1260 | 0.1070 | 0.0670 | 0.0615 |  |
| 13 | 0.0437 | 0.1894 | 0.0934 | 0.1275 | 0.1005 |  |
| 14 | 0.0648 | 0.1401 | 0.0807 | 0.1187 | 0.1572 |  |
| 15 | 0.0607 | 0.1248 | 0.0580 | 0.1030 | 0.1200 |  |
| 16 | 0.0628 | 0.0909 | 0.0528 | 0.1820 | 0.1000 |  |
| 17 | 0.0630 | 0.0900 | 0.0530 | 0.1820 | 0.1036 |  |

Table 6.--Estimated numbers of yellowfin sole (billions of fish) in the eastern Bering Sea, 1959-81, based on cohort analysis.

| Age <br> (yr) | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 2.040 | 1.620 | 0.931 | 1.407 | 1.108 | 1.047 | 1.320 | 1.519 | 2.394 |
| 2 | 2.308 | 1.810 | 1.437 | 0.826 | 1.248 | 0.983 | 0.928 | 1.171 | 1.347 |
| 3 | 2.826 | 2.047 | 1.065 | 1.275 | 0.733 | 1.107 | 0.871 | 0.823 | 1.039 |
| 4 | 1.029 | 2.506 | 1.815 | 1.424 | 1.130 | 0.650 | 0.976 | 0.773 | 0.730 |
| 5 | 1.382 | 0.912 | 2.223 | 1.599 | 1.263 | 1.003 | 0.565 | 0.865 | 0.685 |
| 6 | 1.856 | 1.226 | 0.809 | 1.947 | 1.406 | 1.119 | 0.871 | 0.501 | 0.767 |
| 7 | 1.865 | 1.640 | 1.063 | 0.696 | 1.596 | 1.223 | 0.945 | 0.771 | 0.444 |
| 8 | 1.565 | 1.632 | 1.342 | 0.793 | 0.376 | 1.383 | 0.959 | 0.832 | 0.670 |
| 9 | 1.234 | 1.336 | 1.282 | 0.792 | 0.363 | 0.273 | 1.006 | 0.809 | 0.697 |
| 10 | 0.923 | 0.989 | 0.950 | 0.579 | 0.366 | 0.233 | 0.190 | 0.809 | 0.624 |
| 11 | 0.625 | 0.670 | 0.588 | 0.324 | 0.256 | 0.241 | 0.148 | 0.147 | 0.570 |
| 12 | 0.377 | 0.419 | 0.320 | 0.174 | 0.114 | 0.168 | 0.151 | 0.104 | 0.097 |
| 13 | 0.213 | 0.245 | 0.165 | 0.098 | 0.045 | 0.063 | 0.105 | 0.104 | 0.058 |
| 14 | 0.118 | 0.138 | 0.084 | 0.059 | 0.021 | 0.016 | 0.042 | 0.074 | 0.056 |
| 15 | 0.063 | 0.079 | 0.044 | 0.036 | 0.013 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.031 | 0.045 |
| 16 | 0.038 | 0.042 | 0.025 | 0.022 | 0.008 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.022 |
| 17 | 0.019 | 0.026 | 0.012 | 0.014 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.003 |
|  | 18.482 | 17.337 | 14.695 | 12.064 | 10.051 | 9.513 | 9.089 | 9.343 | 10.250 |


| Age <br> $(Y r)$ | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2.779 | 3.693 | 5.662 | 6.117 | 3.542 | 2.390 | 5.964 | 6.791 | 5.461 |
| 2 | 2.123 | 2.465 | 3.275 | 5.022 | 5.425 | 3.141 | 2.120 | 5.289 | 6.023 |
| 3 | 1.195 | 1.883 | 2.186 | 2.905 | 4.454 | 4.812 | 2.786 | 1.880 | 4.691 |
| 4 | 0.921 | 1.060 | 1.670 | 1.939 | 2.576 | 3.950 | 4.268 | 2.471 | 1.668 |
| 5 | 0.648 | 0.817 | 0.940 | 1.481 | 1.719 | 2.285 | 3.504 | 3.785 | 2.192 |
| 6 | 0.608 | 0.574 | 0.724 | 0.833 | 1.313 | 1.521 | 2.024 | 3.107 | 3.356 |
| 7 | 0.668 | 0.538 | 0.501 | 0.629 | 0.715 | 1.134 | 1.336 | 1.787 | 2.753 |
| 8 | 0.358 | 0.565 | 0.471 | 0.380 | 0.402 | 0.572 | 0.921 | 1.157 | 1.562 |
| 9 | 0.501 | 0.289 | 0.410 | 0.323 | 0.240 | 0.336 | 0.425 | 0.751 | 0.986 |
| 10 | 0.480 | 0.379 | 0.166 | 0.254 | 0.190 | 0.177 | 0.242 | 0.332 | 0.560 |
| 11 | 0.401 | 0.353 | 0.172 | 0.116 | 0.127 | 0.145 | 0.120 | 0.195 | 0.215 |
| 12 | 0.308 | 0.283 | 0.160 | 0.101 | 0.077 | 0.092 | 0.091 | 0.086 | 0.141 |
| 13 | 0.059 | 0.210 | 0.111 | 0.071 | 0.044 | 0.056 | 0.046 | 0.069 | 0.064 |
| 14 | 0.028 | 0.034 | 0.113 | 0.055 | 0.021 | 0.029 | 0.022 | 0.030 | 0.046 |
| 15 | 0.021 | 0.014 | 0.006 | 0.050 | 0.002 | 0.012 | 0.013 | 0.012 | 0.016 |
| 16 | 0.021 | 0.009 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.006 |
| 17 | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.002 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11.130 | 13.177 | 16.571 | 20.276 | 20.856 | 20.659 | 23.885 | 27.751 | 29.743 |


| Age <br> (yr) | 1977 | 1.978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 7.389 | 2.674 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 4.843 | 6.554 | 2.372 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 5.342 | 4.296 | 5.813 | 2.104 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 4.161 | 4.738 | 3.810 | 5.155 | 1.866 |
| 5 | 1.479 | 3.690 | 4.201 | 3.379 | 4.572 |
| 6 | 1.940 | 1.308 | 3.261 | 3.720 | 2.993 |
| 7 | 2.963 | 1.711 | 1.147 | 2.870 | 3.283 |
| 8 | 2.418 | 2.610 | 1.455 | 0.998 | 2.514 |
| 9 | 1.358 | 2.105 | 2.191 | 1.244 | 0.867 |
| 10 | 0.799 | 1.171 | 1.759 | 1.859 | 1.064 |
| 11 | 0.444 | 0.642 | 0.946 | 1.482 | 1.588 |
| 12 | 0.167 | 0.349 | 0.472 | 0.782 | 1.258 |
| 13 | 0.118 | 0.133 | 0.273 | 0.376 | 0.648 |
| 14 | 0.049 | 0.100 | 0.098 | 0.220 | 0.293 |
| 15 | 0.039 | 0.041 | 0.077 | 0.080 | 0.174 |
| 16 | 0.010 | 0.033 | 0.032 | 0.064 | 0.064 |
| 17 | 0.004 | 0.008 | 0.027 | 0.027 | 0.048 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 33.524 | 32.163 | 27.932 | 24.359 | 21.232 |

Table 6
.--Estimated biomass (in 1,000 t) of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea by age (with totals for all ages and ages 7 and above), 1959-81, based on cohort analysis.

| Age $(y r)$ | 1959 | $1960$ | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 10. | 8. | 5. | 7. | 6. | 5. | 7. | 8. | 12. |
| 2 | 21. | 16. | 13. | 7. | 11. | 9. | 8. | 11. | 12. |
| 3 | 51. | 37. | 29. | 23. | 13. | 20. | 16. | 15. | 19. |
| 4 | 34. | 83. | 60. | 47. | 37. | 21. | 32. | 26. | 24. |
| 5 | 77. | 51. | 124. | 90. | 71. | 56. | 32. | 48. | 38. |
| 6 | 163. | 108. | 71. | 171. | 124. | 98. | 77. | 44. | 68. |
| 7 | 209. | 184. | 119. | 78. | 179. | 137. | 106. | 86. | 50. |
| 8 | 211. | 220. | 181. | 107. | 51. | 187. | 129. | 112. | 90. |
| 9 | 196. | 212. | 204. | 126. | 58. | 43. | 160. | 129. | 111. |
| 10 | 171. | 183. | 176. | 107. | 68. | 43. | 35. | 150. | 115. |
| 11 | 131. | 141. | 124. | 68. | 54. | 51. | 31. | 31. | 120. |
| 12 | 88. | 97. | 74. | 40. | 26. | 39. | 35. | 24. | 23. |
| 13 | 56. | 65. | 43. | 26. | 12. | 17. | 28. | 28. | 15. |
| 14 | 33. | 39. | 24. | 16. | 6. | 5. | 12. | 21. | 16. |
| 15 | 19. | 23. | 13. | 11. | 4. | 1. | 3. | 9. | 13. |
| 16 | 13. | 15. | 9. | 8. | 3. | 1. | 1. | 2. | 8. |
| 17 | 7. | 10. | 4. | 5. | 2. | 0. | 1. | 1. | 1. |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} 1491 . \\ 7+1135 . \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1492 . \\ & 1189 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1273 . \\ 971 . \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 938 . \\ & 592 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 723 . \\ & 461 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 733 . \\ & 523 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 711 . \\ & 540 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 744 . \\ & 593 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 735 . \\ & 562 . \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Age } \\ & \text { (yr) } \end{aligned}$ | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |
| 1 | 14. | 18. | 28. | 31. | 18. | 12. | 30. | 34. | 27. |
| 2 | 19. | 22. | 29. | 45. | 49. | 28. | 19. | 48. | 54. |
| 3 | 22. | 34. | 39. | 52. | 80. | 87. | 50. | 34. | 84. |
| 4 | 30. | 35. | 55. | 64. | 85. | 130. | 141. | 82. | 55. |
| 5 | 36. | 46. | 53. | 83. | 96. | 128. | 196. | 212. | 123. |
| 6 | 53. | 51. | 64. | 73. | 116. | 134. | 178. | 273. | 295. |
| 7 | 75. | 60. | 56. | 70. | 80. | 127. | 150. | 200. | 308. |
| 8 | 48. | 76. | 64. | 51. | 54. | 77. | 124. | 156. | 211. |
| 9 | 80. | 46. | 65. | 51. | 38. | 53. | 68. | 119. | 157. |
| 10 | 89. | 70. | 31. | 47. | 35. | 33. | 45. | 61. | 104. |
| 11 | 84. | 74. | 36. | 24. | 27. | 30. | 25. | 41. | 45. |
| 12 | 71. | 66. | 37. | 24. | 18. | 21. | 21. | 20. | 33. |
| 13 | 16. | 55. | 29. | 19. | 12. | 15. | 12. | 18. | 17. |
| 14 | 8. | 9. | 32. | 15. | 6. | 8. | 6. | 8. | 13. |
| 15 | 6. | 4. | 2. | 15. | 1. | 3. | 4. | 4. | 5. |
| 16 | 8. | 3. | 1. | 1. | 3. | 1. | 1. | 2. | 2. |
| 17 | 4. | 5. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 2. | 0. | 1. | 1. |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} 664 . \\ 7+489 . \end{array}$ | 675. 469. | 622. | $\begin{aligned} & 666 . \\ & 317 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 717 . \\ & 273 . \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 890 . \\ & 371 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1071 . \\ 456 . \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1314 . \\ 631 . \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1534 . \\ 895 . \end{array}$ |


| Age <br> $i Y 1$ | 1977. | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 37. | 13. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 2 | 44. | 59. | 21. | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 96. | 77. | 105. | 38. | 0. |
| 4 | 137. | 156. | 126. | 170. | 62. |
| 5 | 83. | 207. | 235. | 189. | 256. |
| 6 | 171. | 115. | 287. | 327. | 263. |
| 7 | 332. | 192. | 128. | 321. | 368. |
| 8 | 326. | 352. | 196. | 135. | 339. |
| 9 | 216. | 335. | 348. | 198. | 138. |
| 10 | 148. | 217. | 326. | 344. | 197. |
| 11 | 93. | 135. | 199. | 311. | 334. |
| 12 | 39. | 81. | 109. | 181. | 292. |
| 13 | 31. | 35. | 72. | 99. | 171. |
| 14 | 14. | 28. | 27. | 62. | 82. |
| 15 | 12. | 12. | 23. | 24. | 51. |
| 16 | 4. | 12. | 11. | 23. | 23. |
| 17 | 2. | 3. | 10. | 10. | 17. |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1783. | 2029. | 2224. | 2432. | 2593. |
|  | $7+1216$. | 1401. | 1450. | 1708. | 2012. |

ABUNDANCE PROJECTIONS, 1982-89

Future trends in abundance of the yellowfin sole population and potential levels of harvest were examined using a numeric population simulator (see the section on walleye pollock in this report for a description of the simulator). The simulator projects numbers at age from a base year using estimates of natural (M) and fishing (F) mortality and recruitment.

The estimate of natural mortality used in the simulation was the same as that used in the cohort analysis (0.12). Two estimates of recruitment were used: 1.403 billion fish, which is the average recruitmentat age 7 in 195981 from the cohort analysis, and 1.074 billion fish, which is the average abundance at age 7 in this same period of years excluding the exceptionally strong year-classes of 1969, 1970, 1973, and 1974. These values are relatively conservative; For example, during the period of $1973-80$ when population abundance was increasing, average recruitment at age 7 was 2.109 billion fish.

The simulations were carried out under four levels of fishing mortality corresponding to exploitation rates of $0.05,0.10,0.15$, and 0.20 . In the recent period of 1977-81, exploitation rates have averaged about 0.07 based on the estimates of abundance for that period from the cohort analysis and 0.06 based on abundance estimates from resource assessment surveys. A simulation was also run using a constant catch of 214,500 t which was the midpoint of the estimated maximum sustainable yield (MSY) range for yellowfin sole estimated by Bakkala et al. (1981).

The projections derived from these input data are given, in Tables 7-10 and include estimates of abundance for ages $7-17$ (ages fully recruited to research vessel catches), ages $8-17$ (major ages taken by the commercial fishery), rates of exploitation (E) and fishing mortality (F), and estimated mean weight of individual fish in the fishable population.

The simulations indicated that population abundance will remain high through at least 1985 under most of the proposed conditions. The abundance of the fishable population (ages 8-17) may remain as high as 2.0 million $t$, if exploitation rates remain low (0.05) and recruitment is at the higher average level (1.403 billion). Even at an exploitation rate as high as 0.15 (Tables 7, 8) or with a constant catch of 214,500 t (Tables 9, 10), the exploitable population would be expected to range between 1.4 and 1.7 million $t$ in 1985. Only if exploitation rates were allowed to reach 0.20 would the fishable stock decline fairly rapidly, falling to $1.2-1.3$ million $t$ by 1985 (Tables 7, 8). Following 1985, the simulations indicated that population abundance would continue to decline at the given levels. of recruitment. The fishable population could decline to about 1.0 million $t$ or less, if exploitation rates continued to exceed 0.10 after 1985.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Maximum sustainable yield (MSY) for yellowfin sole was estimated to range between 169,000 and 260,000 t with a midpoint of 214,500 t (Bakkala et al. 1981) based on the yield equation of Alverson and Pereyra (1969) and a range in virgin biomass of 1.3 million $t$ (estimated by Alverson and Pereyra 1969) and 2.0 million $t$ (estimated by Wakabayashi 1975). An M value of 0.25 was used in the yield equation of Alverson and Pereyra (1969).

Wakabayashi (1982) estimated MSY based on results of a yield-per-recruit analysis. His estimates and input data were as follows:

| M | $F_{\text {MSY }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Yield/recruit } \\ (\mathrm{g}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Recruitment at age 3 (billions of fish) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MSY } \\ & (t) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Low | High | Low | High |
| 0.25 | 0.30 | 34.1 | 3.84 | 8.27 | 131,000 | 282,000 |
| 0.20 | 0.25 | 46.8 | 2.30 | 5.78 | 108,000 | 271,000 |
| 0.12 | 0.22 | 86.0 | 1.11 | 3.30 | 95,000 | 284,000 |

[^5]Table 7.--Forecast of yellowfin sole abundance in the eastern Bering Sea, 1982-89, under varying levels of exploitation (E), with natural mortality $(M)=0.12$, and recruitment at the lower estimate for 1959-81. Projections are made for ages $7-17$ (ages fully recruited to research vessel catches) and ages $8-17$ (principal ages in commercial trawl catches).

| Year | Estimated biomass |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Recruits } \\ \text { (millions) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ (1,000 \mathrm{t}) \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{E}{a}$ | $\mathrm{F}^{\mathrm{b}}$ | Mean individual fish weight (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 7-17 \\ & (1,000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 8-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad t) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,048.8 | 1,928.5 | 1,074.0 | 96.4 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.198 |
| 1983 | 2,069.3 | 1,949.0 | 1,074.0 | 97.5 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.208 |
| 1984 | 2,051.7 | 1,931.4 | 1,074.0 | 96.6 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.218 |
| 1985 | 2,010.8 | 1,890.5 | 1,074.0 | 94.5 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.227 |
| 1986 | 1,921.2 | 1,800.9 | 1,074.0 | 90.0 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.229 |
| 1987 | 1,754.8 | 1,634.5 | 1,074.0 | 81.7 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.222 |
| 1988 | 1,576.8 | 1,456.5 | 1,074.0 | 72.8 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.215 |
| 1989 | 1,514.9 | 1,394.6 | 1,074.0 | 69.7 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.222 |
| 1981 \% | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,048.8 | 1,928.5 | 1,074.0 | 192.8 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 1,966.7 | 1,846.4 | 1,074.0 | 184.6 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.207 |
| 1984 | 1,861.1 | 1,740.8 | 1,074.0 | 174.1 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.217 |
| 1985 | 1,748.9 | 1,628.7 | 1,074.0 | 162.9 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.224 |
| 1986 | 1,612.2 | 1,491.9 | 1,074.0 | 149.2 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.224 |
| 1987 | 1,434.7 | 1,314.4 | 1,074.0 | 131.4 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.216 |
| 1988 | 1,270.6 | 1,150.3 | 1,074.0 | 115.0 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.208 |
| 1989 | 1,204.0 | 1,083.7 | 1,074.0 | 108.4 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.213 |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,048.8 | 1,928.5 | 1,074.0 | 289.3 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 1,866.7 | 1,746.4 | 1,074.0 | 262.0 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.207 |
| 1984 | 1,685.4 | 1,565.1 | 1,074.0 | 234.8 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.216 |
| 1985 | 1,520.5 | 1,400.2 | 1,074.0 | 210.0 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.221 |
| 1986 | 1,356.1 | 1,235.9 | 1,074.0 | 185.4 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.219 |
| 1987 | 1,181.6 | 1,061.3 | 1,074.0 | 159.2 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.210 |
| 1988 | 1,037.7 | 917.4 | 1,074.0 | 137.6 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.201 |
| 1989 | 975.7 | 855.4 | 1,074.0 | 128.3 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.204 |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,048.8 | 1,928.5 | 1,074.0 | 385.7 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 1,764.9 | 1,644.6 | 1,074.0 | 328.9 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.206 |
| 1984 | 1,517.0 | 1,396.7 | 1,074.0 | 279.3 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.214 |
| 1985 | 1,313.7 | 1,193.4 | 1,074.0 | 238.7 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.217 |
| 1986 | 1,136.5 | 1,016.2 | 1,074.0 | 203.2 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.214 |
| 1987 | 974.5 | 854.2 | 1,074.0 | 170.8 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.203 |
| 1988 | 854.1 | 733.8 | 1,074.0 | 146.8 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.194 |
| 1989 | 801.4 | 681.1 | 1,074.0 | 136.2 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.195 |

$\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{E}}=$ Exploitation rate for fished population (ages 8-17).
$b_{F}=$ Fishing mortality.

Table $8 .--F o r e c a s t ~ o f ~ y e l l o w f i n ~ s o l e ~ a b u n d a n c e ~ i n ~ t h e ~ e a s t e r n ~ B e r i n g ~ S e a, ~$ 1982-89, under varying levels of exploitation (E), natural mortality $=0.12$, and recruitment at the higher estimate for 1959-81. Projections are made for ages $7-17$ (ages fully recruited to research vessel catches), and ages 8-17 (principal ages in commercial trawl catches).

| Year | Estimated biomass |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Recruits } \\ \text { (millions) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ (1,000 \quad t) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $E_{\mathrm{E}}^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathrm{F}$ | Mean individual fish weight (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 7-17 \\ & (1,000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 8-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad t) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,085.6 | 1,928.5 | 1,403.0 | 96.4 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 2,145.5 | 1,988.4 | 1,403.0 | 99.4 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.205 |
| 1984 | 2,167.1 | 2,010.0 | 1,403.0 | 100.5 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.214 |
| 1985 | 2,164.7 | 2,007.6 | 1,403.0 | 100.4 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.221 |
| 1986 | 2,112.0 | 1,954.9 | 1,403.0 | 97.7 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.222 |
| 1987 | 1,980.0 | 1,822.9 | 1,403.0 | 91.1 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.216 |
| 1988 | 1,835.1 | 1,678.0 | 1,403.0 | 83.9 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.210 |
| 1989 | 1,803.0 | 1,645.9 | 1,403.0 | 82.3 | 0.050 | 0.049 | 0.217 |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,085.6 | 1,928.5 | 1,403.0 | 192.8 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 2,043.0 | 1,885.8 | 1,403.0 | 188.6 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.205 |
| 1984 | 1,974.3 | 1,817.1 | 1,403.0 | 181.7 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.213 |
| 1985 | 1,896.4 | 1,739.3 | 1,403.0 | 173.9 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.218 |
| 1986 | 1,790.7 | 1,633.5 | 1,403.0 | 163.4 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.218 |
| 1987 | 1,640.5 | 1,483.3 | 1,403.0 | 148.3 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.210 |
| 1988 | 1,501.1 | 1,344.0 | 1,403.0 | 134.4 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.204 |
| 1989 | 1,455.6 | 1,298.4 | 1,403.0 | 129.8 | 0.100 | 0.107 | 0.208 |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,085.6 | 1,928.5 | 1,403.0 | 289.3 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 1,942.9 | 1,785.8 | 1,403.0 | 267.9 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.204 |
| 1984 | 1,796.4 | 1,639.3 | 1,403.0 | 245.9 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.211 |
| 1985 | 1,661.9 | 1,504.8 | 1,403.0 | 225.7 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.214 |
| 1986 | 1,523.5 | 1,366.4 | 1,403.0 | 205.0 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.212 |
| 1987 | 1,370.4 | 1,213.3 | 1,403.0 | 182.0 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.204 |
| 1988 | 1,244.9 | 1,087.7 | 1,403.0 | 163.2 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.197 |
| 1989 | 1,197.5 | 1,040.4 | 1,403.0 | 156.1 | 0.150 | 0.167 | 0.200 |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,085.6 | 1,928.5 | 1,403.0 | 385.7 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 1,841.1 | 1,684.0 | 1,403.0 | 336.8 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.204 |
| 1984 | 1,625.8 | 1,468.7 | 1,403.0 | 293.7 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.209 |
| 1985 | 1,449.2 | 1,292.1 | 1,403.0 | 258.4 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.210 |
| 1986 | 1,293.4 | 1,136.3 | 1,403.0 | 227.3 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.207 |
| 1987 | 1,147.9 | 990.8 | 1,403.0 | 198.2 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.197 |
| 1988 | 1,040.8 | 883.6 | 1,403.0 | 176.7 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.190 |
| 1989 | 998.0 | 840.9 | 1,403.0 | 168.2 | 0.200 | 0.232 | 0.191 |

[^6]Table 9.--Forecast of yellowfin sole abundance in the eastern Bering Sea, 1982-89, with constant catches of 214,500 t, natural mortality $=$ 0.12, and recruitment at the lower estimate for 1959-81. Projections are made for ages $7-17$ (ages fully recruited to research vessel catches) and ages 8-17 (principal ages in commercial trawl catches).

| Year | Estimated biomass |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Recruits } \\ \text { (millions) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ (1,000 \mathrm{t}) \end{gathered}$ | $E^{a}$ | $\mathrm{F}$ | Mean individual <br> fish weight <br> (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 7-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad \text { t }) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 8-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad t) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,048.8 | 1,928.5 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.111 | 0.120 | 0.193 |
| 1983 | 1,944.5 | 1,824.3 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.118 | 0.128 | 0.207 |
| 1984 | 1,808.7 | 1,688.4 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.127 | 0.139 | 0.217 |
| 1985 | 1,658.4 | 1,538.1 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.139 | 0.154 | 0.223 |
| 1986 | 1,478.5 | 1,358.2 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.158 | 0.177 | 0.222 |
| 1987 | 1,258.6 | 1,138.3 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.188 | 0.216 | 0.213 |
| 1988 | 1,048.2 | 927.9 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.231 | 0.274 | 0.203 |
| 1989 | 906.3 | 786.0 | 1,074.0 | 214.5 | 0.273 | 0.334 | 0.203 |

[^7]```
Table 10.--Forecast of yellowfin sole abundance in the eastern Bering Sea,
    1982-89, with constant catches of 214,500 t, natural mortality =
    0.12, and recruitment at the higher estimate for 1959-81. Projections
    are made for ages 7-17 (ages fully recruited to research vessel
    catches) and ages 8-17 (principal ages in commercial trawl catches).
```

| Year | Estimated biomass |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Recruits } \\ \text { (millions) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ (1,000 \mathrm{t}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $E^{a}$ | $\mathrm{F}^{\mathrm{b}}$ | Mean individual fish weight (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Ages } 7-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad t) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } 8-17 \\ & (1,000 \quad t) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,012.1 | 1,644.5 | 3,282.0 | 97.3 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.193 |
| 1982 | 2,085.6 | 1,928.5 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.111 | 0.120 | 0.192 |
| 1983 | 2,020.8 | 1,863.6 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.115 | 0.125 | 0.205 |
| 1984 | 1,925.9 | 1,768.8 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.121 | 0.132 | 0.212 |
| 1985 | 1,817.4 | 1,660.2 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.129 | 0.142 | 0.217 |
| 1986 | 1,677.3 | 1,520.1 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.141 | 0.156 | 0.216 |
| 1987 | 1,494.0 | 1,336.8 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.160 | 0.180 | 0.208 |
| 1988 | 1,316.2 | 1,159.0 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.185 | 0.212 | 0.200 |
| 1989 | 1,208.2 | 1,051.1 | 1,403.0 | 214.5 | 0.204 | 0.237 | 0.202 |

[^8]Bakkala et al. (1982) also considered estimates of MSY based on evidence that $M$ may be lower than 0.25 , and perhaps as low as 0.12 . Substituting an M value of 0.12 in the yield equation of Alverson and Pereyra (1969) would produce an MSY range of $78,000-120,000$ t--similar in magnitude to the above estimates by Wakabayashi (1982) for low recruitment levels.

MSY likely falls somewhere in the midportion of the estimates which vary from 78,000 to 284,000 t. Long-term (1959-81) exploitation of the yellowfin sole, population has averaged 150,000 t, which may represent a reasonable estimate of MSY. This figure is similar to the long-term sustainable yield (175,000 t) estimated from an ecosystem model, (Bakkala et al. 1982). Thus,. MSY is likely near 150,000-175,000 t.

## EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Evidence from survey data indicates that the yellowfin sole population is in excellent condition. The biomass of the population is extremely high and averaged 3.1 million $t$ during 1981-83. Moreover, the age composition of the population is well balanced with the strong 1966-70 year-classes still providing a major share of commercial catches and a new series of strong year-classes entering the exploitable population.

Evidence from abundance projections (Tables 7-10) based on long-term average recruitment levels, indicated that the population can be maintained at approximately its present level through 1985 with catches of about 200,000 t. Recruitment in 1973-82 has been higher (2.1 billion fish) than the long-term average (1.4 billion) and survey biomass estimates in 1982 and 1983 exceeded projected estimates for these years. Equilibrium yield in 1984 is, therefore, estimated to range well above $200,000 \mathrm{t}$ and assuming a $10 \%$ exploitation rate is estimated to be 310,000 t.

# GREENLAND TURBOT AND ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER 

by
Terrance M. Sample and Richard G. Bakkala

## INTRODUCTION

The turbots, arrowtooth flounder, Atheresthes stomias, and Greenland turbot, Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, are large flatfishes hating similar bathymetric distributions in the eastern Bering Sea, with adults generally found in waters of the continental slope and juveniles restricted to waters of the shelf region. Information collected during demersal trawl surveys indicated that Greenland turbot are generally distributed throughout the eastern Bering Sea with highest concentrations found along the continental slope at depths greater than 200 m . The distribution of arrow-tooth flounder is primarily restricted to the southern portion of the eastern Bering Sea and along the continental slope with highest abundance located in the $100-700 \mathrm{~m}$ depth zones. Catches of arrowtooth flounder may include Kamchatka flounder, A. evermanni, since taxonomic differences between the two forms are not readily apparent.

The target fishery on turbot by the Japanese landbased trawl fleet is distinct from other flatfish fisheries since turbot stocks of commercial abundance are located on the continental slope and generally segregated from other flatfish species. The turbot complex is therefore managed as an independent unit. The Japanese mothership-North Pacific trawl fishery has often accounted for more. than half of the catch of turbot (Table 1), presumably as an incidental part of the target fishery for walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma, and other species. A large part of these incidental catches of turbot are assumed to come from waters on the continental shelf and consist primarily of juvenile fish. The overall fishery, therefore, takes both juvenile and adult turbot.

Table 1.--All nation catches ( $t$ ) of arrowtooth flounder and Greenland turbot; 1960-82. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

|  |  | Easte | Ber | Sea | (east of | ng. $180^{\circ}$ |  | Aleutian Island area |  |  |  |  |  | E. Bering <br> Sea and |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan |  |  |  | e | . $\mathbf{f}$ |  | Japan |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $\text { MS-LG-NPT }{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $\operatorname{LBD}^{\mathrm{C}}$ | USSR | ROK ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | other nations | Joint ventures | Total | MS-LG-NPT | LBD | USSR | ROK | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Joint } \\ & \text { ventures } \end{aligned}$ | Total | Aleutian comb. total |



Table 1.--(Continued).

| Year | Eastern Bering Sea (east of long. $180^{\circ}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Aleutian Island area |  |  |  |  |  | E. Bering Sea and Aleutian comb. total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan |  | USSR | $\text { ROK }^{\mathrm{d}}$ | Other nations | Joint ventures | Total | Japan |  | USSR | ROK | Joint ventures | Total |  |
|  | MS-LG-NPT | LBD |  |  |  |  |  | MS-LG-NPT | LBD |  |  |  |  |  |
| Arrowtooth Flounder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 9,047 | 307 | 3,244 | - |  |  | 12,598 | 274 | 0 | - | - |  | 274 | 12,872 |
| 1971 | 6,235 | 5,368 | 7,189 | - |  |  | 18,792 | 44 | 537 | - | - |  | 581 | 19,373 |
| 1972 | 1,261 | 2,562 | 9,300 | - |  |  | 13,124 | 194 | 1,023 | 106 | - |  | 1,323 | 14,447 |
| 1973 | 1,915 | 3,014 | 4,288 | - |  |  | 9,217 | 483 | 3,199 | 23 | - |  | 3,705 | 12,922 |
| 1974 | 1,221 | 1,602 | 18,650 | - | - |  | 21,473 | 1,378 | 1,817 | 0 | - |  | 3,195 | 24,668 |
| 1975 | 330 | 911 | 19,591 | - | - |  | 20,832 | 115 | 526 | 143 | - |  | 784 | 21,616 |
| 1976 | 139 | 1,535 | 16,132 | - | - |  | 17,806 | 96 | 1,274 | - | - |  | 1,370 | 19,176 |
| 1977 | 4,000 | 2,160 | 3,294 | - | - - |  | 9,454 | 158 | 1,857 | 20 | - |  | 3,035 | 11,489 |
| 1978 | 4,598 | 1,093 | 2,576 | 91 | - |  | 8,358 | 524 | 1,256 | 2 | 0 |  | 1,782 | 10,140 |
| 1979 | 4,122 | 1,166 | 948 | 1,680 | 5 |  | 7,921 | 371 | 6,065 | 0 | 0 |  | 6,436 | 14,357 |
| 1980 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,674 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,603 | 18,277 |
| 1981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,473 | - | - | - | - | - | 3,640 | 17,113 |
| 1982 | - | - |  | - | - | - | 8,352 | - | $\sim$ | - | - | - | 1,742 | 10,094 $\quad \stackrel{\sim}{\omega}$ |
| Greenland Turbot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 5,165 | 9,550 | 4,976 | - |  |  | 19,691 | 4 | 281 | - | - |  | 285 | 19,976 |
| 1971 | 23,078 | 7,115 | 10,271 | - |  |  | 40,464 | 1,285 | 465 | - | - |  | 1,750 | 42,214 |
| 1972 | 24,688 | 25,125 | 14,697 | - |  |  | 64,510 | 706 | 12,007 | 161 | - |  | 12,874. | 77,384 |
| 1973 | 29,167 | 14,187 | 11,926 | - |  |  | 55,280 | 995 | 7,332 | 339 | - |  | 8,666 | 63,946 |
| 1974 | 37,603 | 21,231 | 10,820 | - | - |  | 69,654 | 903 | 7,846 | 39 | - |  | 8,788 | 78,442 |
| 1975 | 32,052 | 20,573 | 12,194 | - | - |  | 64,819 | 811 | 2,159 | 0 |  |  | 2,970 | 67,789 |
| 1976 | 34,082 | 17.574 | 8,867 | - | - |  | 60,523 | 837 | 1,118 | 112 | - |  | 2,067 | 62,590 |
| 1977 | 12,375 | 13,294 | 2,039 | - | - |  | 27,708 | 482 | 1,967 | 4 | - |  | 2,453 | 30,161 |
| 1978 | 16,701 | 19,151 | 1,543 | 28 | - |  | 37,423 | 658 | 4,107 | 0 | 1 |  | 4,766 | 42,189 |
| 1979 | 20,370 | 13,719 | 626 | 268 | 15 |  | 34,998 | 856 | 5,555 | 0 | 0 |  | 6,411 | 41,409 |
| 1980 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48,844 | - | - | - | - | - | 3,693 | 52,537 |
| 1981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52,921 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,400 | 57,321 |
| 1982 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41,272 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,516 | 45,788 |

a Sources of data: 1960-76, Wakabayashi and Bakkala 1978; 1977-79, Data submitted to United States by fishing nations; 1980-82, French et al. 1981, 1982; Nelson et al. 1983.
$b_{\text {Mothership, }}$ North Pacific longline and North Pacific trawl fisheries combined. CLandbased dragnet trawl fishery.
drepublic of Korea. eraiwan, Poland, and Federal Republic of Germany (F.R.G.). fJoint ventures between U.S.
fishing vessels and Japanese, Polish, R.O.R., F.R.G., and U.S.S.R. processing vessels.

Following a long period of relatively small catches in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Island region during the 1960s, catches of turbot increased, reaching an all-time high of approximately $103,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1974 . Catches then declined, ranging from 41,650 to 55,800 t in $1977-79$ according to catch data reported by nations fishing in the area. Catches, as shown by U.S. observer data, increased to 70,800 and 74,400 t in 1980 and 1981 , respectively. The 1980 catch, according to U.S. observer estimates (French et al. 1981), was higher than that reported by the fishing nations. This difference appears to result primarily from different methods of categorizing reported catches of these species as turbots or as miscellaneous flatfish ${ }^{1}$, as shown below:

| Sources of data | $\begin{gathered} \text { Green land } \\ \text { turbot } \end{gathered}$ | Arrowtooth <br> flounder | Green land turbot and arrowtooth flounder combined | Mi scellaneous flatfish | ```Total all species``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fishing nations | 39,559 | 14,806 | 54,365 | 13,327 | 67,692 |
| French et al. 1981 | 52,536 | 18,277 | 70,813 | 937 | 71,750 |

Based on the observer data, catches of turbots in recent years may be higher than reported by fishing nations. However, observer estimates show a substantial decline in catches during 1982 to 55,900 t.

CONDITION OF STOCKS,

Relative Abundance
Two sources of data are used to examine trends in relative abundance of Greenland turbot and arrowtooth flounder: commercial catch and effort data
${ }^{1}$ Includes mostly rex sole, Glyptocephalus zachirus; Dover sole, Microstomus pacificus; starry flounder, Platichthys stellatus; longhead dab, Limanda proboscidea; and butter sole, Isopsetta isolepis.
from the Japanese landbased dragnet fishery and data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) research vessel surveys. The Japanese landbased stern trawlers have targeted Greenland turbot, and these data may provide reasonably good indices of abundance for adults of this species. The data may not provide good indices of abundance for arrowtooth flounder because this species is apparently only taken as an incidental part of the catch.

The NWAFC research vessel surveys have been limited to continental shelf waters in most years and essentially sampled only the juvenile portion of the population. The 1979, 1981 and 1982 joint surveys with the Fisheries Agency of Japan, however, surveyed major portions of the eastern Bering Sea shelf and slope from depths of 20 to $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ to provide a better overall assessment of turbot than has previously been available.

Greenland turbot catch and effort data from the landbased fishery were analyzed by $1 / 2^{\circ}$ latitude and $1^{\circ}$ longitude statistical blocks and by month in which Greenland turbot comprised $50 \%$ or more of the overall reported catch. This method is assumed to fairly accurately reflect abundance trends of the exploitable population since -it is based on effort targeting on Greenland turbot. Figure 1 shows that following relatively high annual catch rates in 1972 and 1973 at approximately 48 t/100 hr trawled, CPUE declined to about $27 \mathrm{t} / 100 \mathrm{hr}$ trawled by 1976. CPUE values fluctuated somewhat during 1977-78, began to increase in 1979, and remained at moderately high levels of about 35 t/100 hr trawled during 1980-81. However, CPUE declined significantly in 1982 to 21 t/100 hr trawled.

Relative abundance values from large-scale NWAFC surveys in 1975 and 1979-83 (using data from comparable areas sampled on the continental shelf) reflected relative stability in the abundance of juvenile Greenland turbot between 1975 and 1980 and then a marked decline with CPUE falling from


Figure 1. --Relative abundance (catch per unit of effort (CPUE)) of Greenland turbot and arrowtooth flounder as shown by data from the Japanese landbased dragnet (LBD) fishery and by large-scale surveys of the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) that have sampled major portions of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf.
$3.7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1980 to about $0.8 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1982 and 1983. This low recruitment of juvenile fish apparently resulted in the decrease in abundance of the adult stock in 1982. CPUE values from sampling on the slope during joint U.S.-Japan trawl surveys remained stable from 1979 to 1981 at about $27 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ and then declined to $24 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1982 which follows the trend seen in the fishery.

The trend in relative abundance for arrowtooth flounder, based on landbased fishery data from all statistical blocks in which the species was taken (Fig. 1), indicated a decline in CPUE between 1976 and 1978 and then relative stability until 1982. Survey results on the slope from joint U.S.-Japan surveys show similar CPUE values in 1979 and 1981 at around $9 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ trawled and then , a decrease to about $7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ during 1982.

CPUE values from the large-scale NWAFC surveys on the continental shelf indicated no change in abundance of juvenile arrowtooth flounder between 1975 and 1980 , but an increase from $1.0 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1980 to $1.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in 1982. Preliminary analysis of the 1983 eastern Bering Sea survey data indicated a further increase to $3.3 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ trawled.

## Biomass Estimates

Biomass estimates (t) based on recently reevaluated data from large-scale NWAFC surveys in 1975 and 1979-83 (for comparable areas sampled on the continental shelf) were as follows:

| Species | $\underline{1975}$ | $\underline{1979}$ | $\underline{1980}$ | $\underline{1981}$ | $\underline{1982}$ | $\underline{1983}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Arrowtooth flounder | 28,000 | 42,000 | 47,800 | 53,400 | 70,200 | 149,300 |
| Greenland turbot | $\underline{126,700}$ | $\underline{146,900}$ | $\underline{172,200}$ | $\underline{81,900}$ | 41,800 | 35,100 |
| Total | 154,700 | 188,900 | 220,000 | 135,300 | 112,000 | 184,400 |

These estimates, which primarily represent biomass of only the juvenile portion of the population, indicate an increase in the abundance of juveniles through 1980, but a sharp decrease in 1981 and 1982 due to a major decline in the abundance of juvenile Greenland turbot. The significant increase in apparent biomass during 1983 is attributed to the greater abundance of arrowtooth flounder while the biomass of Greenland turbot continued to decline.

Data from the Japanese and U.S. cooperative surveys in 1979 and 1981-82 from the eastern Bering Sea and in 1980 from the Aleutian Islands region provide the most comprehensive and latest abundance estimates for the overall juvenile and adult populations:


The 1979 and 1982 survey data are believed to be more representative of the overall population abundance because waters north of St. Matthew Island were sampled where Greenland turbot are relatively abundant. The combined sampled biomass of turbots from the 1979 eastern Bering Sea and 1980 Aleutian surveys was approximately 500,100 t with about $28 \%$ of the total located in the Aleutian Islands region.

## Size and Age Composition

Age data for arrowtooth flounder and Greenland turbot have been collected in recent years during U.S. research vessel surveys and by U.S. observers from
the commercial fishery. The age data for arrowtooth flounder from NWAFC research surveys on the continental shelf show that age groups taken by the research gear are mainly $2-4$ yr olds (Fig. 2). Age information collected on U.S. research vessels in 1978-82 indicated the 1975-77 year-classes to be relatively strong with the 1977 year-class the strongest of this series. The 1979-80 year-classes also appear to be relatively strong. Age data for arrowtooth flounder from Japanese large trawlers in 1977 and Japanese small trawlers (mainly landbased trawlers) in 1978 indicated that arrowtooth flounder become recruited to the commercial fishery at about age 4 and that catches consist mainly of ages 4-7. The relatively high abundance of the 1972 year-class in the research survey area in 1976, and the subsequent predominance of this year-class in the 1977 and 1978 commercial catches indicated that abundance of juvenile fish as shown by survey data on the shelf may be useful in forecasting the abundance of year-classes in the adult stock.

Age data for Greenland turbot show that research vessel catches on the continental shelf of the southeastern Bering Sea are mainly age 1-3 yr fish (Fig. 3). The recruitment of age 1 fish in research vessel catches in 1980-82 was low and accounts for the decline in abundance of juvenile Greenland turbot noted from survey data.

Age data collected from catches by small Japanese trawlers in International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical areas I and II' in 1978 and 1979 indicated a wide range of age groups (3 or 4-19 yr) were represented in commercial catches with age groups 4 and 5 predominant. The poor recruitment of the 1979-81 year-classes, which were ages 2-4 in 1982, is believed to account for the decline in abundance shown by the 1982 fishery data.


Figure 2 .--Age composition of arrowtooth flounder as shown by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys and by data collected in the commercial fishery by U.S. observers .


Figure 3 .--Age composition of Greenland turbot as shown by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys and by data collected in the commercial fisheries by U.S. observers.

Size composition information from research vessel surveys indicates a significant decrease in population numbers of juvenile Greenland turbot from comparable continental shelf waters surveyed in 1981-83 (Fig. 4). Overall population estimates decreased from approximately 289 million fish in 1981 to 115 million in 1982. Preliminary analysis of the most recent survey data indicate the Greenland turbot population decreased further to about 65 million during 1983. The largest decrease between 1981 and 1982 was seen in the $25-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ size category which represented age $2-4$ fish of the 1977-79 year-classes.

Data collected during cooperative U.S.-Japan surveys in 1979, 1981, and 1982 were examined for trends in the adult populations. The Greenland turbot population on the slope decreased by approximately $50 \%$ from 53 million fish in 1979 to 27 million and 25 million in 1981 and 1982, respectively. A decrease in Greenland turbot abundance was also seen in the Japanese landbased dragnet fishery from the period of $1979-81$ when CPUE values ranged from about 32-35 t/ 100 h trawled to approximately $21 \mathrm{t} / 100 \mathrm{~h}$ trawled in 1982.

Numbers of juvenile arrowtooth flounder increased from about 171 million in 1981 to 236 million in 1982 on the continental shelf (Fig. 5). Initial estimates from the 1983 survey place the juvenile population still higher at nearly 600 million fish. The increase during 1983 is largely attributed to 2-year-olds of the apparently strong 1981 year-class.

Arrowtooth flounder abundance decreased on the continental slope from about 41 million in 1979 to 25 million by 1982, but the average size increased in this period which probably accounts for the rather stable estimates of abundance by weight until 1982.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Data from cooperative Japanese-U.S. surveys are now available for both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region from which an estimate of


Figure 4. --Size composition of Greenland turbot on the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf and slope during research vessel surveys, 1979-83.


Figure 5. --Size composition of arrowtooth flounder on the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf and slope during research vessel surveys, 1979-83.
maximum sustainable yield (MSY) can be made for the complete Bering Sea management area. Using the biomass estimate from the 1979 survey as being most representative of the overall eastern Bering Sea population (304,300 t) and the 1980 estimate from the Aleutians (74,800 t) produced an overall estimated biomass for Greenland turbot of 379,100 t. Biomass estimates for 1979 and 1981 from the eastern Bering Sea have been revised from those reported by Bakkala and Sample (1983). The previous higher estimates were believed to overestimate MSY for Greenland turbot and arrowtooth flounder; the revised estimate may produce more realistic estimates. Assuming that Greenland turbot have been fully exploited and the population had been reduced to a level in 1979 that produces MSY (one-half the virgin population size), the virgin population would be estimated at 758,200 t. Based on the Alverson and Pereyra (1969) yield equation and a natural mortality coefficient of 0.19 (Okada et al. 1980), MSY is estimated as $0.5 \times 0.19 \mathrm{x} 758,200 \mathrm{t}$ or $72,000 \mathrm{t}$.

Based on the above survey data, the overall biomass of arrowtooth flounder from the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians was estimated to be 121,000 t. Using the same assumptions as those for Greenland turbot, except that a value of 0.2 was used for natural mortality (Okada et al. 1980), MSY would be estimated as $0.5 \times 0.2 \times 242,000 \mathrm{t}$ or $24,200 \mathrm{t}$.

The combined estimate of MSY for Greenland turbot and arrowtooth flounder from the overall management area is then $96,200 \mathrm{t}$.

EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Catch rates and biomass estimates for juvenile Greenland turbot, after being relatively stable from 1975 to 1980, declined sharply in 1981 and 1982 and remained at the lower level in 1983. This decline has been the result of poor recruitment of the 1979-81 year-classes. The impact of this poor recruitment
on the adult stock was apparent in 1982 from a decline in CPUE from the fishery and from reductions in CPUE and biomass estimates from research surveys on the slope. Based on the assumption that the stock was producing at the MSY level in 1979 and that the CPUE from the fishery in 1982 (21 t/100 h) was 66\% of the 1979 value ( $32 \mathrm{t} / 100 \mathrm{~h}$ ), equilibrium yield in 1984 is estimated to be $66 \%$ of the MSY estimate $(72,000$ t) on $47,500 t$.

The CPUE and biomass estimates for juvenile arrowtooth flounder have increased in 1979-82 as a result of good recruitment of the 1979 and 1981 yearclasses. Measures of abundance for the adult stock have been relatively stable. Based on the stability of the adult population and the good recruitment of juvenile fish, it is recommended that the equilibrium yield for arrowtooth flounder remain the same as last year or 20,000 t.

For the combined turbot complex, the best estimates of equilibrium yield for the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians is 67,500 t.

## OTHER FLATFISH

by Richard G. Bakkala

## INTRODUCTION

This species complex is made up of the following small flatfish which have distributions that are mainly restricted to waters of the continental shelf: flathead sole, Hippoglossoides elassodon; rock sole, Lepidopsetta bilineata; Alaska plaice, Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus; and small amounts of miscellaneous flatfish including rex sole, Glyptocephalus zachirus; Dover sole, Microstomus pacificus; starry flounder, Platichthys stellatus; longhead dab, Limanda proboscidea; and butter sole, Isopsetta isolepis. Catches of these species are almost entirely from the eastern Bering Sea, with only small amounts taken in the Aleutians. All-nation catches of these species in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians were apparently relatively stable in the 1960s, ranging around $30,000 \mathrm{t}$, but increased to about $92,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1971 (Table 1). At least part of this increase was due to better species identification and reporting of catches in the 1970s. After 1971, catches declined to about 20,000 t in 1975 but reported catches increased to 43,000 t in 1978 and 35,600 t in 1979. The higher catches in 1978 and 1979 may be due to two causes--the renewal of the U.S.S.R. flounder fishery in those years and the first reporting (starting in 1977) of catches of miscellaneous species of flatfish. As noted in the previous section on Greenland turbot, Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, and arrow-tooth flounder, Atheresthes stomias, some fisheries may have categorized part of their turbot catch as miscellaneous flatfish which would have artificially inflated the catches of these and, subsequently, the total catches of other flatfish in 1977-79. Catches in 1980 and 1981, based on U.S. observer data (French et al. 1981, 1982), were much lower (20,500-23,400 t) but increased to 32,700 t in 1982 (Nelson et al. 1983).

Table 1.--All-nation catches of other flatfishes in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in metric tons (t) (1980-82 data includes catches from joint venture operations between U.S. fishing vessels and non-U.S. processing vessels). ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Year | Rock sole | Flathead sole | Alaska plaice | Miscellaneous flatfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 5,029 | 29,639 | 975 | - | 35,643 |
| 1964 | 3,390 | 25,331 | 1,883 | - | 30,604 |
| 1965 | 3,825 | 6,841 | 1,020 | - | 11,686 |
| 1966 | 9,186 | 11,045 | 4,633 | - | 24,864 |
| 1967 | 4,787 | 23,469 | 3,853 | - | 32,109 |
| 1968 | 5,267 | 21,761 | 2,619 | - | 29,647 |
| 1969 | 9,242 | 18,565 | 6,942 | - | 34,749 |
| 1970 | 20,125 | 41,163 | 3,402 | - | 64,690 |
| 1971 | 40,420 | 51,040 | 992 | - | 92,452 |
| 1972 | 60,829 | 15,694 | 290 | - | 76,813 |
| 1973 | 23,837 | 18,165 | 1,917 | - | 43,919 |
| 1974 | 20,011 | 14,958 | 2,388 | - - | 37,357 |
| 1975 | 12,014 | 5,888 | 2,491 | - | 20,393 |
| 1976 | 9,964 | 8,162 | 3,620 | - | 21,746 |
| 1977 | 5,319 | 7,586 | 3,119 | 7,578 | 23,602 |
| 1978 | 7,038 | 14,603 | 9,468 | 11,838 | 42,947 |
| 1979 | 5,874 | 6,777 | 15,572 | 7,376 | 35,599 |
| 1980 | 7,601 | 5,011 | 6,908 | 937 | 20,457 |
| 1981 | 9,021 | 5,193 | 8,653 | 561 | 23,428 |
| 1982 | 14,450 | 8,183 | 8,612 | 1,421 | 32,666 |

[^9]This increase was mainly the result of a catch of $8,600 t$ of rock sole by the U.S.-U.S.S.R. joint venture fishery.

## CONDITION OF STOCKS

Relative Abundance

Because other flatfishes are taken incidentally in the target fisheries for other species, indices of abundance from commercial fisheries data do not accurately reflect trends in abundance for these species (Bakkala et al. 1979). It is therefore necessary to use research vessel survey data for assessing the condition of these stocks.

As described in the section on yellowfin sole, abundance estimates from the 1982 Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) survey were substantially higher than from the 1981 survey data for a number of bottom-tending species such as the flatfishes. Increases in catch per unit of effort (CPUE) were particularly large for rock sole increasing from 6.9 to $13.4 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ and Alaska plaice from 10.6 to $14.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$, while that for flathead sole was moderate increasing from 3.6 to $4.6 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$. As discussed previously, these higher 1982 estimates may have been due in part to better bottom-contact of the trawls used in 1982 compared to those used in 1981 and earlier years. CPUE values were again high in 1983 suggesting that the new rigging has in fact increased the efficiency of the trawls for flatfish.

CPUE values from surveys that have sampled major portions of the eastern Bering Sea since 1975 are illustrated in Figure 1. These trends indicate that abundance of rock sole and Alaska plaice may have increased from 1975 to 1978-79 and showed further increases in 1980-83. The relative abundance of flathead sole was relatively stable from 1975 to 1979 and then increased moderately each year in 1980-83.


Figure 1. --Relative abundance (catch per unit of effort (CPUE)) of rock sole, flathead sole, and Alaska plaice as shown by large-scale demersal trawl surveys of the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center that have sampled major portions of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf.

## Biomass Estimates

Biomass estimates from large-scale NWAFC surveys (Table 2) indicate that the abundance of Alaska plaice has been steadily increasing from 127,100 t in 1975 to 745,400 t in 1983. For the other two major species in this group, estimates were relatively stable through 1979, but then increased substantially for rock sole from 182,800 t in 1979 to 869,700 t in 1983, and for flathead sole from 101,800 t in 1979 to 279,200 t in 1983. The other miscellaneous species of flatfish have also shown moderate increases in abundance.

The large increases in biomass between 1981 and 1982, representing a 104\% increase for rock sole, $26 \%$ increase for flathead sole, and a $33 \%$ increase for Alaska plaice, are due in part to the greater efficiency of the 1982 trawls for flatfish than the trawls used in 1981. Also accounting for part of these increases for some species was sampling of waters in the vicinity of Nunivak Island in 1982, but not in 1981. The area not sampled in 1981 (see Fig. 2 of the section on walleye pollock in this report) accounted for about $20,400 \mathrm{t}$ of biomass for, rock sole, $98,000 \mathrm{t}$ of Alaska plaice, and $24,200 \mathrm{t}$ of miscellaneous flatfish species in 1982. None of the 1982 biomass estimate for flathead sole was accounted for by this area. Assuming the same distribution of biomass in 1981 and 1982, this area accounted for $20 \%$ of the $33 \%$ increase in biomass observed for Alaska plaice, but only 7\% of the $104 \%$ increase for rock sole. Reasons for the additional increases in the 1983 biomasses compared to 1982 are difficult to explain, unless they are due to real increases in abundance and/or greater availability of the species to the survey trawls. The same trawls were used and the same area sampled in 1982 and 1983.

Although the actual magnitude of changes in abundance of other flatfish over the past several years is difficult to judge because of the changes in fishing gear and areas sampled, real increases in abundance are believed

Table 2. --Estimated biomass (in metric tons) of species in the other flatfish complex in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian regions based on research vessel survey data in 1975 and 1978-83.

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Eastern Bering Sea.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {Aleutian }}$ Islands region.
to have taken place. These higher levels of abundance are probably due to good recruitment in recent years as will be discussed later. Even though increases in abundance between 1975 and 1983 may not be as large as indicated by the survey data, a real increase is believed to have occurred and abundances estimated by the 1982 and 1983 surveys indicate that the abundance of these species is high.

Abundance of other flatfish is much lower in the Aleutian Islands region than in the eastern Bering Sea, The estimated biomass derived from the 1980 cooperative U.S.-Japan survey in the Aleutians was $42,600 \mathrm{t}$, most of which $(35,100$ t) was rock sole.

Age Composition and Year-Class Strength
Age data have been collected for rock sole during NWAFC research vessel surveys since 1973 (Fig. 2). The 1965-70 year-classes formed the principal part of the sampled population through 1977, with the 1969 and 1970 year-classes being particularly strong. These year-classes also formed the major part of commercial catches of rock sole in 1973-79 (Fig. 2). Based on survey data, the 1969 and 1970 year-classes continued to form a significant part of the overall population through 1980. The 1971-74 year-classes may be below average strength as evidenced by both survey and fishery data, but the 1975-80 yearclasses appear to be above average strength. This recruitment is believed to account, at least in part, for the increases in estimates of relative and absolute abundance for rock sole.

Age data collected during research vessel surveys since 1973 and from the commercial fishery by U.S. observers in 1975-79 for flathead sole (Fig. 3) show that the 1965-69 year-classes formed the bulk of the population sampled by research vessels in 1976 and 1977 and were a major component of catches by the commercial fishery along with the 1970 year-class in 1975-79. In


Figure 2. --Age composition of rock sole as shown by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys and by data collected by U.S. observers in the commercial fishery.


Figure 3. --Age composition of flathead soleas shown by data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys and by data collected by U.S. observers in the commercial fishery.
more recent years, there appears to be good recruitment from the 1974-79 year-classes which may account for the higher abundance of flathead sole observed from survey data.

Recruitment of stronger than average year-classes may also be the primary reason for the increase in abundance of Alaska plaice in recent years. The 1967-71 year-classes have formed the major portion of the population since 1978 and continued to predominate in the population through 1982 at the relative old ages of $11-15 \mathrm{yr}$ (Fig. 4). Some later year-classes also appear to be abundant, particularly the 1974 and 1975 year-classes.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Because of the absence of good population data for the other flounder complex, maximum sustainable yield (MSY) for this group was initially approximated. The approximations were based on the assumption that this species group was fully utilized prior to 1975. With this assumption one approximation of MSY was provided by the average catch from 1963 to 1974 , which was 43,000 t. The second approximation was based on the Schaefer model (Schaefer 1954), which indicated that, with full utilization prior to 1975, the 1975 biomass would be about half its virgin size. A large-scale NWAFC research vessel survey that covered the major portions of the eastern Bering Sea shelf in 1975 indicated that the standing stock of rock sole, flathead sole, and miscellaneous species of flatfish was $240,200-348,900 \mathrm{t}$, implying a virgin biomass of 480,400697,800t.

Assuming $M$ is 0.23 for the rock sole-flathead sole-miscellaneous flatfish complex, the Alverson and Pereyra (1969) yield equation produces an estimate of MSY of $55,200-80,200 \mathrm{t}(0.5 . \mathrm{x} 0.23 \mathrm{x} 480,400$ to $697,800 \mathrm{t})$.

Estimates of MSY, therefore, range from 43,000 t to 80,200 t based on the two methods of approximation.

NWAFC
RESEARCH
VESSEL DATA
U.S. OBSERVER DATA



Figure 4. --Age composition of Alaska plaice as shown by data collected from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) demersal trawl surveys and by data collected by U.S. observers in the commercial fishery.

The mean estimated biomass from the 1980 eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian surveys (513,000 t) and the 1981 eastern Bering Sea survey (538,900) falls within the estimated virgin population biomass derived from the 1975 data. The 1982 ( 968,100 t) and $1983(1,218,600$ t) estimates exceed the estimated range in virgin biomass and indicate that these species are in good condition and can sustain catches in the MSY range.

Alaska plaice have not been incorporated into estimates of MSY for the rock sole-flathead sole-miscellaneous flatfish complex because they have not been exploited at the same rate as rock sole and flathead sole until recent years, probably because of their more inshore distribution which is removed from the main fishing areas. Inclusion of Alaska plaice would increase MSY and subsequent estimates of equilibrium yield (EY) and acceptable biological catch (ABC). This higher EY and ABC might be mainly used for rock sole and flathead sole rather than distributed among the three species and possibly lead to overexploitation of rock sole and flathead sole.

Separate estimates of MSY and EY have therefore been derived for Alaska plaice. Biomass estimates for Alaska plaice based on data from large-scale surveys since 1975 have been increasing and continued to increase through 1983. From an estimate of 127,100 t in 1975, they show an apparent increase to 745,400 t in 1983. MSY for Alaska plaice was estimated in 1980 based on the 95\% confidence interval around the 1979 mean estimate, and assuming that, because this species has only been lightly exploited throughout the history of the fishery and because the biomass more than doubled between 1975 and 1979, the 1979 biomass may have approximated the abundance of the virgin population. The higher 1981 estimate may more nearly approximate the virgin biomass. Based on these assumptions, and using the yield equation and a natural mortality coefficient of 0.23 , MSY was estimated to be ( $0.5 \times 0.23 \mathrm{x} 392,000$ to 609,000 t) or 45,100-70,000 t.

EQUILIBRIUM YIELD


#### Abstract

Recent estimates from large-scale NWAFC research vessel surveys show that the abundances of rock sole, flathead sole, and miscellaneous species of flatfish were substantially higher than in previous years. The higher estimates (1.2 million $t$ in 1983) are believed to result from the use of more efficient trawls for these species in 1982 and 1983 and also to actual increases in abundance of the populations. In view of the present high abundance of these species, the resources should be capable of producing catches at the upper end of the MSY range. EY is, therefore, estimated to be at least as high as 80,200 t. Abundance of Alaska plaice continues to increase and is at a high level relative to past years with an estimated biomass of $745,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1983. The population should be capable of producing catches at the high end of the MSY range or $70,000 \mathrm{t}$.


## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Renold E. Narita

## INTRODUCTION

Sablefish, Anoplopoma fimbria, are widely distributed in the North Pacific Ocean from Baja California, northward to the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea, and westward to the Kamchatka Peninsula and northern Japan. In the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands area, sablefish are exploited primarily by longliners and incidentally by trawlers at depths between 150 and $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ along the continental shelf and slope. Eastern Bering Sea sablefish were extensively harvested for the first-time in 1958 by Japan's distant-water longline fishery. This fishery expanded rapidly during the early 1960 s when a peak annual catch of 28,520 t was recorded in 1962 (Table 1). Japanese trawl fisheries began to displace the longliners in the eastern Bering Sea in the mid-1960s and new longlining areas were established in the Aleutian region. In 1972, a peak all-nation catch of 3,580 t was landed in the Aleutians by Japan and the U.S.S.R. Since 1972, declining catches have been primarily due to reduced stock abundance; catch restrictions placed on the fishery have also been minor contributing factors in recent years. In 1982, all-nation catches of $3,030 \mathrm{t}$ and 809 t in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian regions, respectively, showed increases over 1981 levels. As in past years, Japan accounted for a major portion of the catch (76\% in the eastern Bering Sea, $88 \%$ in the Aleutians), while the Republic of Korea, Taiwan, and Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) also contributed to the catch. Sablefish is taken incidentally in all the fisheries conducted by these other nations, except the Korean longline fishery.

Table 1 .--Historical catches of sablefish in metric tons by area and nation, in the Bering Sea/Aleutians, 1958-82.a

| Year | Eastern Bering Sea |  |  |  | Aleutian Region |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | U.S.S.R. | Others ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Total | Japan ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | R.O.K. | U.S.S.R. | Others ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | TOTAL |
| 1958 | 32 | -- | -- | 32 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1959 | 393 | -- | -- | 393 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1960 | 1,861 | -- | -- | 1,861 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1961 | 26,182 | -- | -- | 26,1.82 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1962 | 28,521 | -- | -- | 28,521 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1963 | 18,404 | -- | -- | 18,404 | e | -- | -- | -- | e |
| 1964 | 8,262 | -- | -- | 8,262 | 975 | -- | -- | -- | 975 |
| 1965 | 8,240 | -- | -- | 8,240 | 360 | -- | -- | -- | 360 |
| 1966 | 11,981 | -- | -- | 11,981 | 1,107 | -- | -- | -- | 1,107 |
| 1967 | 13,457 | 274 | -- | 13,731 | 1,383 | -- | -- | -- | 1,383 |
| 1968 | 14,597 | 4,256 | -- | 18,853 | 1,661 | -- | -- | -- | 1,661 |
| 1969 | 17,009 | 1,579 | -- | 18,588 | 1,804 | -- | -- | -- | 1,804 |
| 1970 | 9,627 | 2,874 | -- | 12,501 | 1,277 | -- | -- | -- | 1,277 |
| 1971 | 12,410 | 2,830 | -- | 15,240 | 2,571 | -- | 170 | -- | 2,741 |
| 1972 | 13,231 | 2,137 | -- | 15,368 | 3,307 | -- | 269 | -- | 3,576 |
| 1973 | 6,395 | 1,220 | -- | 7,615 | 2,875 | -- | 134 | -- | 3,009 |
| 1974 | 5,081 | 77 | -- | 5,158 | 2,506 | -- | 14 | -- | 2,520 |
| 1975 | 3,384 | 38 | -- | 3,422 | 1,538 | -- | 79 | -- | 1,617 |
| 1976 | 3,267 | 29 | -- | 3,296 | 1,573 | -- | 61 | -- | 1,634 |
| 1977 | 2,109 | -- | -- | 2,109 | 1,631 | 86 | -- | -- | 1,717 |
| 1978 | 1,007 | -- | 132 | 1,139 | 798 | 23. | -- | -- | 821 |
| 1979 | 1,071 | 49 | 269 | 1,389 | 617 | 164 | -- | -- | 781 |
| 1980 | 1,649 | -- | 522 | 2,171 | 233 | 26 | -- | 8 | 267 |
| 1981 | 2,091 | -- | 487 | 2,578 | 320 | 56 | -- | 1 | 377 |
| 1982 | 2,315 | -- | 715 | 3,030 | 715 | 92 | -- | 1 | 809 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Japanese catch data for 1958-77 from Sasaki (1976) and pers. commun., T. Sasaki, Far Seas Fishery Research Lab., Shimizu, Japan; U.S.S.R. data for 1967-77
provided through U.S .-U.S.S.R. bilateral agreements; 1976 data for Republic of Korea (R.O.K.), and 1978-82 data for all nations from U. S. foreign fisheries observer program.
${ }^{b}$ For years prior to 1977, Japanese catch data are reported by fishing year (Nov.Dec.); later Japanese catches are reported by calendar year.
${ }^{\text {C }}$ Includes Republic of Korea (R.O.K.), Taiwan, Poland, and Federal Republic of Germany.
${ }^{d}$ Includes Taiwan, Poland, and Federal Republic of Germany.
${ }^{e}$ Included in the Bering Sea catches.

The sablefish resource is managed by discrete geographical regions, since the degree of interchange between regional populations appears to be minor in relation to stock size (Low et al. 1976). In the Bering Sea, the two management units are the eastern Bering Sea unit and the Aleutian region unit.

CONDITION OF STOCKS

Relative Abundance

The interpretation of catch per unit effort (CPUE) data is complicated by varied gear types, differing assumptions made in data selection, and management regulations which have influenced fishing patterns. Recognizing these limitations, CPUE data from commercial fisheries may only provide general indications of abundance trends.

Sablefish CPUE has been estimated from data taken from the Japanese longline and stern trawl fisheries (Table 2). A considerable decline in CPUE has been apparent since 1972 for both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian areas. To more clearly illustrate the historical decline in catch rate, Japanese estimates of longline CPUE (kg/l0 hachi from Table 2) are standardized below and are expressed as percentages of the 1970 CPUE values:

## Eastern Bering Sea

Year
1970

1971

1972

1973

1974
1975

1976

| $\frac{\text { Eastern }}{}$Bering Sea <br> All-nation <br> catch $(t)$ | CPUE |
| :---: | :---: |

Aleutian Region
All-nation Standardized

| Year | Eastern Bering Sea |  | Aleutian Region |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All-nation catch (t) | Standardized CPUE | All-nation catch (t) | Standardized CPUE |
| 1977 | 2,100 | 56 | 1,700 | 45 |
| 1978 | 1,100 | 22 | 800 | 17 |
| 1979 | 1,400 | 20 | 800 | 16 |
| 1980 | 2,200 | 27 | 300 | 27 |
| 1981 | 2,600 | 31 | 400 | 40 |

The data show a general decline in CPUE through 1976 or 1977. In 1976. the CPUE value in the eastern Bering Sea was 61\% of the 1970 level, while that for the Aleutians was $47 \%$ of the 1970 level. The CPUE values for 1978-81 may not be comparable to those from previous years due to changes in fishing patterns brought about by fishing regulations following enactment of the U.S. Fishery Conservation and Management Act in 1976. However, it should be noted that CPUE levels continued to drop reaching lows of 20 and $16 \%$ of 1970 values in 1979 for the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians, respectively. In 1981, CPUE increased to $31 \%$ in the eastern Bering Sea and $40 \%$ in the Aleutians of 1970 values.

In 1982, the U.S. estimate for the Japanese longline CPUE, which has paralleled the trends of the corresponding Japanese estimate, continued to increase to $47 \mathrm{~kg} / 10$ hachi in the eastern Bering Sea and $76 \mathrm{~kg} / 10$ hachi in the Aleutian region.

Catch and effort data collected by U.S. observers aboard Japanese longliners (Table 3) also showed an increase in CPUE in 1982 in all areas, while catch rates from trawlers showed no apparent trend. However, since sablefish are caught incidentally by the trawlers, their catch rates may not accurately reflect trends in sablefish abundance. Table 4 shows monthly CPUE data of

Table 2.--Sablefish catch per unit effort trends in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Region based on data from Japanese longline and trawl fisheries, 1964-82.

|  | Eastern Bering Sea |  |  |  | Aleutian Region |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan estimates longline |  | U. S. estimates |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Japan estimates } \\ \hline \text { longline } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | U.S. estimates |  |  |
|  |  |  | longline | trawl |  |  | long |  | trawl |
|  | kg/10 <br> hachi ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{gathered} T / \\ \text { vessel } \\ \text { day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kg} / 10 \\ & \text { hachic } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}^{\mathrm{C}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kg} / 10 \\ & \text { hachia } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} / \\ \text { vescel } \\ \text { day }^{\mathrm{b}} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kg} / 10 \\ & \text { hachic } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} / \\ \text { vessel } \\ \text { day }^{c} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}^{\mathrm{C}}$ |
| 1964 | 93 | 2.4 | 61 |  | 141 | 3.1 | 139 |  |  |
| 1965 | 105 | 3.0 | 54 |  | 183 | 4.1 | 110 |  |  |
| 1966 | 166 | 4.5 | 139 |  | 233 | 6.3 | 229 |  |  |
| 1967 | 216 | 6.2 | 210 | 151 | 275 | 7.1 | 277 |  | 154 |
| 1968 | 140 | 5.1 | 143 | 134 | 161 | 5.9 | 165 |  | 259 |
| 1969 | 187 | 6.9 | 189 | 142 | 183 | 7.1 | 184 |  | 318 |
| 1970 | 241 | 8.7 | 231 | 50 | 241 | 9.4 | 189 |  | 112 |
| 1971. | 185 | 5.6 | 120 | 76 | 202 | 9.4 | 165 | 4.5 | - 222 |
| 1972 | 117 | 3.3 | 50 | 62 | 208 | 11.6 | 203 | 11.8 | 123 |
| 1973 | 148 | 6.0 | 47 | 41 | 204 | 7.7 | 192 | 4.6 | 115 |
| 1974 | 164 | 7.4 | 141 | 24 | 208 | 7.8 | 187 | 4.4 | 44 |
| 1975 | 131 | 4.9 | 68 | 13 | 168 | 6.0 | 98 | 1.8 | 30 |
| 1976 | 147 | 5.6 | 69 | 6 | 114 | 4.5 | 71 |  | 7 |
| 1977 | 135 | 5.4 | 73 | 5 | 108 | 4.0 | 70 | 1.1 | 3 |
| 1978 | 52 |  | 16 | 1 | 40 |  | 24 |  | 2 |
| 1979 | 48 |  | 16 | 1 | 39 |  | 18 |  | 1 |
| 1980 | 64 |  | 21 | 2 | 66 |  | 17 |  | 2 |
| 1981 | 75 |  | 35 | 0 | 96 |  | 40 |  | $<1$ |
| 1982 |  |  | 47 | 2 |  |  | 76 |  | $<1$ |

akada et al. (1982)
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {Far }}$ Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory (1978)
$c_{\text {Method }}$ of Low et al. (1977).
Hachi is a unit of longline gear and is 100 m long.

Table $3 .--C a t c h$ rate information on sablefish and the dominant species taken in foreign fisheries as collected by U.S. observers in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Region, 1977-82..

| Country | Vessel ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Yr | Ave. depth (m) | $\mathrm{Rk}^{\text {C }}$ | kg/day | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}^{\text {d }}$ | First three species: order of abundance ${ }^{e}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Japan | Small trawl | I | 77 | 461 | 4 | 462 | 30 | Tur, Pol, Cod |
|  |  |  | 78 | 481 | 7 | 146 | 10 | Tur, Pol, Ap |
|  |  |  | 79 | 495 | 7 | 230 | 15 | Tur, Cod, Pol |
|  |  |  | 80 | 291 | 9 | 162 | 14 | Tur, Ysol, Rat |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 7 | 275 | 21 | Tur, Pol, Pop |
|  |  |  | 82 | 452 | 8 | 82 | 6 | Ysol, Tur, Pol |
|  |  | II | 77 | 373 | 9 | 35 | 3 | Pol, Tur, Her |
|  |  |  | 78 | 409 | 11 | 111 | 5 | Tur, Pol, Ap |
|  |  |  | 79 | 450 | 15 | 73 | 5 | Tur, Pol, Af |
|  |  |  | 80 | 475 | 7 | 180 | 8 | Tur, Pol, Af |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 7 | 285 | 18 | Tur, Pol, Af |
|  |  |  | 82 | 473 | 8 | 68 | 4 | Tur, Pol, Cod |
|  | - | V | 77 | 224 | 25 | 1 | - | Pop, Am, Nroc |
|  |  |  | 78 | 387 | 13 | 181 | 13 | Pol, Tur, Squ |
|  |  |  | 79 | 372 | 16 | 61 | 5 | Tur, Pop, Af |
|  |  |  | 80 | 279 | 18 | 45 | 6 | Pol, Squ, Pop |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 8 | 230 | 24 | Pol, Tur, Pop |
|  |  |  | 82 | 445 | 12 | 43 | 3 | Rat, Pol, Tur |
|  | Large* | I | 77 | 243 | 20 | 2 | - | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  | trawl |  | 78 | 189 | 21 | 45 | 3 | Pol, Cod, Ysol |
|  |  |  | 79 | 170 | 4 | 208 | 17 | Pol , Cod, Af |
|  |  |  | 80 | 206 | 7 | 50 | 4 | Pol, Cod, Her |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 9 | 24 | 2 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  | . |  | 82 | 207 | 10 | 44 | 3 | Pol, Jel, Cod |
|  | - | II | 77 | 196 | - | - | - | Pol, Her, Cod |
|  |  |  | 78 | 213 | 40 | 1 | - | Pol, Squ, Cod |
|  | . |  | 79 | 223 | 22 | 15 | 1 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  |  |  | 80 | 254 | 32 | 2 | $<1$ | Pol, Cod, Tur |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 12 | 14 | 1 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  |  |  | 82 | 248 | 16 | 10 | 1 | Pol', Her, Squ |
|  | Long- | I | 78 | 317 | 5 | 119 | 7 | Cod, Tur, Pol |
|  | liner |  | 79 | . 459 | 4 | 447 | 31 | Cod, Tur, Rat |
|  |  |  | 80 | 552 | 3 | 95 | 61 | Tur, Cod, Sab |
|  |  |  | 81 | 538 | 3 | 1553 | 96 | Cod, Tur.r Sab |
|  |  |  | 82 | 517 | 3 | 2067 | 146 | Tur, Cod, Sab |
|  |  | II | 80 | 567 | 5 | 327 | 18 | Tur, Cod, Rat |
|  |  |  | 81 | 499 | 4 | 1173 | 73 | Tur, Cod, Rat |
| - |  |  | 82 | 437 | 3 | 1344 | 88 | Tur, Cod, Sab |

Table 3.--Continued.

| Country | Vessel ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Yr | Ave. Depth | $\mathrm{Rk}^{\text {C }}$ | kg/day | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}^{\text {d }}$ | First three species: order of abundance ${ }^{e}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Japan | Long- | V | 77 | 593 | 2 | 1114 | 89 | Tur, Sab, Str |
|  | liner |  | 78 | 508 | 2 | 1186 | 92 | Tur, Sab, Rat |
|  |  |  | 79 | 596 | 3 | 1084 | 72 | Tur, Rat, Sab |
|  |  |  | 82 | 376 | 1 | 1961 | 209 | Sab, Cod, Tur |
| U.S.S.R. | Large | I | 77 | 154 | - | - | - | Pol, Squ, Scul |
|  | trawl |  | 78 | 67 | 52 | 1 | 0 | Ysol, Ap, Pol |
|  |  |  | 79 | 67 | - | - | - | Ysol, Pol, Cod |
|  |  | II | 77 | 162 | - | - | - | Pol, Her, Skate |
|  |  |  | 78 | 204 | - | - | - | Pol, Her, Cod |
|  |  |  | 79 | 178 | 12 | 76 | 8 | Pol, Scul, Ysol |
|  |  |  | 80 | 233 | - | - | - | Pol, Sal, Tur |
|  |  | v | 77 | 110 | - | - | - | Am, Nroc, Pop |
|  |  |  | 78 | 175 | 40 | 0 | 0 | Am, Pol, Cod |
|  |  |  | 79 | 162 | - | - | - | Am, Cod, Pol |
|  |  |  | 80 | 152 | - | - | - | Am, Yil, Cod |
| R.O.K. | Large | I | 77 | 268 | 27 | 2 | 0 | Pol, Tur, Squ |
|  | trawl |  | 78 | 226 | 13 | 22 | 2 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  |  |  | 79 | 201 | 6 | 274 | 20 | Pol, Cod, Am |
|  |  |  | 80 | 149 | 11 | 153 | 13 | Pol, Ysol, Cod |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 10 | 136 | 13 | Pol, Ysol, Cod |
|  |  |  | 82 | 117 | 13 | 38 | 6 | Pol, Cod, Ysol |
|  |  | II | 77 | 281 | - | - | - | Pol, Lum, Squ |
|  |  |  | 78 | 168 | 10 | 24 | 3 | Pol, Tur, Squ |
|  |  |  | 79 | 249 | 12 | 30 | 3 | Pol, Squ, Cod |
|  |  |  | 80 | 430 | 9 | 42 | 4 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 5 | 117 | 12 | Pol, Cod, Squ |
|  |  |  | 82 | 245 | 3 | 27 | 9 | Pol, Pop, Sab |
|  |  | V | 80 | 156 | 5 | 255 | 92 | Am, Pol, Cod |
|  |  |  | 81 | - | 8 | 59 | 24 | Pol, Am, Cod |
|  |  |  | 82 | 167 | 10 | 30 | 11 | Am, Pol, Pop |
|  | Longliner | I | 82 | 332 | 1 | 1964 | 34 | Sab, Cod, Tur |
| . |  | II | 82 | 308 | 2 | 1976 | 0.1 | Cod, Sab, Tur |
|  |  | V | 82 | 650 | 1 | 1462 | 61 | Sab, Rat, skate |

[^10]Table 3.--Continued.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Area I (Bering Sea east of $170^{\circ} \mathrm{w}$ ), Area II (Bering Sea $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ to $180^{\circ}$ ), Area V (Aleutian region).
${ }^{C}$ Rank of species in catches by weight
${ }^{d}$ In the case of longliners, CPUE is in kg per 1000 hooks
${ }^{e}$ Tur-Greenland turbot, Pol-Pollock, Cod-Pacific Cod, Her-Herring, Ap-Alaska plaice, Pop-Pacific ocean perch, Am-Atka mackerel, Nroc-Northern rockfish, Squ-Squid, Ysl-yellowfin sole, Sab-Sablefish, Rat-Rattail, Scul-Sculpin, Lum-Lumpsucker, Af-Arrowtooth flounder, Str-Shortspine thornyhead rockfish, Yil-Yellow Irish lord, Sal-Salmon, Jel-Jellyfish.

Table 4.--Japanese longline CPUE data on sablefish collected by U. S. observers in the Aleutians, 1977-79, 1982.

| Year | Area | Month | Days | Sets | Hooks | Ave. depth (m) | ```Sable- fish (t)``` | Percent of total catch | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { per } 1000 \\ \text { hooks }{ }^{\text {a }} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 3 | 22 | 15 | 131,428 | 117 | 5.685 | 9 | 43 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 4 | 12 | 6 | 104,150 | 543 | 16.440 | 29 | 158 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 5 | 9 | 5 | 91,200 | 615 | 23.883 | 45 | 262 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 6 | 9 | 9 | 105,848 | 414 | 37.663 | 51 | 356 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 7 | 10 | 10 | 132,056 | 473 | 27.644 | 40 | 209 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 8 | 6 | 6 | 81,354 | 443 | 15.132 | 42 | 186 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 9 | 5 | 5 | 50,632 | 355 | 16.379 | 63 | 323 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 10 | 7 | 2 | 27,750 | 150 | 2.301 | 20 | 83 |
| 1982 | Aleutians | 11 | 5 | 5 | 73,310 | 485 | 21.541 | 46 | 294 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 1 | 2 | 2 | 21,000 | 152 | . 004 | $<1$ | $<1$ |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 2 | 1 | 1 | 20,000 | 750 | 3.373 | 32 | 169 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 3 | 25 | 21 | 342,780 | 707 | 20.500 | 17 | 60 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 4 | 26 | 21 | 345,313 | 518 | 27.834 | 17 | 81 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 5 | 27 | 22 | 394,290 | 581 | 31.181 | 22 | 79 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 6 | 27 | 25 | 499,795 | 603 | 34.697 | 19 | 69 |
| 1979 | Aleutians | 9 | 5 | 4 | 79,287 | 637 | 4.760 | 16 | 60 |
| 1978 | Aleutians | 6 | 19 | 20 | 293,036 | 466 | 18.275 | 20 | 62 |
| 1978 | Aleutians | 7 | 3 | 2 | 15,540 | 369 | . 013 | <1 | <1 |
| 1978 | Aleutians | 8 | 5 | 4 | 68,880 | 617 | 11.761 | 28 | 171 |
| 1978 | Aleutians | 9 | 7 | 4 | 68,880 | 552 | 10.801 | 28 | 157 |
| 1977 | Aleutians | 9 | 14 | 13 | 172,900 | 592 | 15.325 | 29 | 89 |

$\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{kg}}$ per 1000 hooks

Japanese longliners, which in 1982 resumed fishing in the Aleutian region for the first time since 1979. The 1982 sablefish catch rates and percentage of sablefish in the total catch made was markedly higher than those of the previous years. These values, however, may not be directly comparable since the average depths fished in 1977-79 (more then 500 m ) were usually greater than the average depth fished in 1982 (376 m).

## Abundance Estimates from Research Surveys

## Eastern Bering Sea

Increased commercial catches and longline CPUE indicate the recruitment of an unusually strong 1977 year-class into the fishery. This year-class was first observed as age 1 juveniles in 1978 during the annual U.S. demersal crab-groundfish trawl survey on the continental shelf of the eastern Bering Sea (Fig. 1). Sablefish have rarely been observed on the shelf since the survey was initiated in 1971, but appeared in abundance in 1978. More recent crabgroundfish surveys indicated that the 1977 year-class persisted in continental shelf waters of the eastern Bering Sea in 1979-80.

In 1981, however, the survey results showed that the abundance of this year-class on the shelf had dramatically decreased.

Also in 1981, findings of the cooperative U.S. -Japan trawl survey along the continental slope gave evidence of the recruitment of the 1977 year-class to the adult population on the. slope. Population estimates by length interval (Fig. 2) from the 1979, 1981, and 1982 surveys show that population numbers tripled between 1979 ( 5.3 million) and 1981 ( 18.0 million). Estimated biomass increased from 12,200 t in 1979 to 39,400 t in 1981. In 1982, the population number (22.7 million) and biomass (42,700 t) were similar in magnitude to those in 1981. For the combined shelf and slope areas of the eastern Bering Sea,

Ren GEMGTM - 32.



$$
\text { rean Lencta }=30.4
$$





1979




Figure 1 .--Size and age canposition of sablefish within the continental shelf comparative fishing area surveyed by U.S. research vessels, 1978-82. Age determinations for 1978 may be inaccurate due to differences in aging structures; scales were used in 1978, and otoliths were used in subsequent years (Umeda et al. 1983)


Figure 2. --Population estimates of sablefish by centimeter size interval on the continental slope of the eastern Bering Sea as shown by data from cooperative U.S. -Japan demersal trawl surveys in 1979, 1981, 1982. Total estimated biomass and population number for the slope areas surveyed are also given.
survey results show a 4\% increase in population biomass between 1981 (47,100 t) and 1982 (49,200 t).

Aleutian Islands Region
A joint U.S. -Japan resource assessment trawl survey of the Aleutian Islands region was conducted during July-August 1980 (Ronholt et al. 1982). This survey was the first comprehensive assessment of Aleutian groundfish resources in which the United States has participated and encompassed areas north and south of the Aleutian chain between Attu Island and Unimak Pass.

The survey estimates of exploitable sablefish biomass in the Aleutians portion of INPFC Area I and Aleutian region (Area V) were 8,500,t and 19,500 t, respectively (Table 5). Over $78 \%$ of the estimated available biomass was located east of long. $180^{\circ}$.

The largest portion of the biomass (48\%) was located in the $501-900 \mathrm{~m}$ depth interval. A notable exception was on the north side of the chain between longs. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ and $180^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ where $81 \%$ of the estimated exploitable biomass was located in the $101-300 \mathrm{~m}$ depth interval. This was also the only area where small sablefish ( $<45 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) were found in abundance; they were located in the 101-200 m depth interval (Fig. 3). In general, largest fish were taken at the greatest depth intervals sampled.

Evidence of improving sablefish abundance in the Aleutian region, coincident with the recruitment of the 1977 year-class, has been collected by recent Japan-U.S. joint longline surveys during the summers of 1979-82 (Sasaki 1983). The indices of sablefish biomass (relative population weight (RPW) for small $(<58 \mathrm{~cm})$ and middle-to-large ( $>58 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) size fish (which have a higher commercial value) were as follows:

| Area | Year | Total |  | Small size |  | Middle-large size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | RPW | Annual change $\qquad$ | RPW | Annual change $\qquad$ | RPW | (\%) |
| West Aleutian | 1980 | 6,473 |  | 262 |  | 6,211 |  |
|  |  |  | - 7 |  | - 3 |  | - 7 |
|  | 1981 | 6,014 |  | 254 |  | 5,760 |  |
|  |  | .. | + 29 |  | + 56 |  | $+28$ |
|  | 1982 | 7,740 |  | 395 |  | 7,345 |  |
| East Aleutian | 1979 | 12,545 |  | 1,459 |  | 11,086 |  |
|  |  |  | $+74$ |  | +618 |  | + 2 |
|  | 1980 | 21,768 | . | 10,474 |  | 11,294 |  |
|  |  |  | - 1 |  | - 12 |  | + 9 |
|  | 1981 | 2.1,486 |  | 9,169 |  | 12,317 |  |
|  |  |  | + 8 |  | + 2 |  | +13 |
|  | 1982 | 23,244 |  | 9,335 |  | 13,909 |  |
| Total | 1980 | 28,241 |  | 10,736 |  | 17,505 |  |
|  |  |  | - 3 |  | - 12 |  | + 3 |
|  | 1981 | 27,500 |  | 9,423 |  | 18,077 |  |
|  |  |  | + 13 |  | + 3 |  | $+18$ |
|  | 1982 | 30,984 |  | 9,730 |  | 21,254 |  |

In the eastern Aleutian area, where sablefish are most abundant in the Aleutians, a 618\% increase in RPW for small fish was observed between 1979 and 1980 indicating the recruitment of the 1977 year-class to this region. In 1982, the abundance of the small fish remained about the same as in 1979-80. Meanwhile, the middle-to-large sized fish increased moderately in weight from 1980-81 (9\%) and 1981-82 (13\%). For the overall stock in the entire Aleutian area, RPW declined slightly (3\%) from 1980 to 1981, but increased moderately (13\%) from 1981 to 1982. Improving stock abundance is at least partially attributable to the recruitment of the 1977 year-class.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

The long-term productivity of sablefish in each management region is believed to be related to the overall condition of the resource throughout its range from the Bering Sea to California. Based on this premise, U.S. scientists have estimated MSY as 50,300 t for the Bering Sea to California region.

Table 5.--Estimates of mean catch per unit effort and exploitable biomass by depth interval for sablefish in the Aleutian Island waters, July-August 1980.

| Area | Depth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1-100 m |  | 101-200 m |  | 201-300 m |  | 301-500 m |  | 501-900 m |  | $1-900 \mathrm{~m}$ |  |
|  | kg/nmi | t | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{nmi}$ | t | kg/nmi | t | kg/nmi | $t$ | kg/nmi | t | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{nmi}$ | t |
| Western Aleutians |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| North of chain | - | - | - | - | 0.2 | 7 | 3 | 155 | 13 | 2,017 | - | 2,179 |
| South of chain | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 6 | 1 | 115 | 9 | 2,023 | - | 2,144 |
| Central Aleutians |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}-180^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| North of chain | - | - | 30 | 4,135 | 38 | 3,369 | 6 | 628 | 6 | 1,177 | - | 9,309 |
| South of chain | - | - | 0.2 | 35 | 5 | 667 | 12 | 1,418 | 28 | 3,713 | - | 5,832 |
| Eastern Aleutians long. $165^{\circ} \mathrm{W}-170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| North of chain | 4 | 640 | 2 | 159 | 70 | 2,300 | 18 | 790 | 62 | 4,563 | - | 8,453 |



Figure 3.--Length composition of sablefish in the Aleutian Islands region by area and depth as shown by the 1980 U.S.-Japan cooperative trawl survey.

The estimate is derived from a general production model. The MSY estimate has been apportioned to regions according to historical catches: Bering Sea, 13\%; Aleutian region, 7\%; Gulf of Alaska, 67\%; and the British Columbia-Washington region, 13\% (Low and Wespestad 1979).

Japanese scientists have estimated MSY for the overall North Pacific as 69,600 t based on the same general production model used by U.S. scientists, but using a different weighting of data among the regions.

On the basis of the U.S. estimate, MSY is $13,000 \mathrm{t}$ in the eastern Bering Sea and 2,100 $t$ in the Aleutian are\&.

## EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Estimated EY levels in 1981 were 2,000 t for the eastern Bering Sea and. 900 t for the Aleutians Region. These values were estimated largely from trends in CPUE and catch. Since then, trawl survey data have become available for estimating the biomass of sablefish. Biomass was estimated to be 49,200 t in the eastern Bering Sea and 19,500 t in the Aleutians Region. Based on these EY and biomass estimates, the exploitation rates would be 0.041 and 0.046 in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians Region, respectively.

The stock condition in both regions appears to be better in 1982 than in 1979-80. However, CPUE values from commercial fishery data, although improved, remain substantially below historical levels and it is difficult to determine how much EY has increased. The exploitation rate of $4.1 \%$ to $4.6 \%$ appears fairly conservative for sablefish. Sasaki (1983) has suggested a sustainable exploitation rate of 9\%. Applying this rate to the latest biomass estimates (49,200 t in 1982 in the eastern Bering Sea and 19,500 t in 1980 in the Aleutians), the EY for sablefish is 4,430 in the eastern Bering Sea and 1,755 t in the Aleutian region.

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

## by

Daniel H. Ito

INTRODUCTION

Pacific ocean perch, Sebastes alutus, are found in commercial concentrations along the outer continental shelf and upper slope regions of the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. Two main stocks have been identified in the Bering Sea by Chikuni (1975)--an eastern Bering Sea slope and an Aleutian Islands stock (Fig. 1). Commercial catch records (Table 1) indicate that the Aleutian region supports a larger Pacific ocean perch population than the eastern Bering Sea slope region.

Pacific ocean perch were highly sought after by Japanese and Soviet fisheries and supported a major trawl fishery throughout the 1960s. This fishery began in the eastern Bering Sea slope region in about 1960 and by 1962 had expanded into the Aleutian region. Catches of Pacific ocean perch in the eastern Bering Sea peaked at 47,000 t in 1961 (Table 1); the peak catch in the Aleutian region occurred in 1965 with a removal of $109,000 \mathrm{t}$. Catches since then have declined substantially. In 1982, Pacific ocean perch harvests were but a small fraction of historic levels: 600 trom the eastern Bering Sea slope region and 1,500 t from the Aleutian region.

## CONDITION OF STOCKS

Eastern Bering Sea Region
Relative Abundance
Catch per unit effort (CPUE) data from Japanese trawl fisheries indicate that stock abundance has declined to very low levels in the


Figure 1. -The Bering Sea with the two main stock areas regions) of Pacific ocean perch delineated.

| Year | Eastern Bering Sea |  |  |  | Aleutian Islands |  |  |  | Regions Combined |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Japan | $\text { USSR }{ }^{\mathrm{C}}$ | Other d nations | Total | Ja pan | USSR | Other nations | Total | Japan | USSR | Other nations | Total |
| 1960 | 1.1 | 5.0 | --- | 6.1 | --- | - | --- | -- | 1.1 | 5.0 | --- | 6.1 |
| 1961 | 13.0 | 34.0 | --- | 47.0 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 13.0 | 34.0 | --- | 47.0 |
| 1962 | 12.9 | 7.0 | - | 19.9 | 0.2 | --- | - | 0.2 | 13.1 | 7.0 | --- | 20.1 |
| 1963 | 17.5 | 7.0 | - | 24.5 | 0.8 | 20.0 | - | 20.8 . | 18.3 | 27.0 | --- | 45.3 |
| 1964 | 14.4 | 11.5 | - | 25.9 | 29.3 | 61.0 | - | 90.3 | 43.7 | 72.5 | --- | 116.2 |
| 1965 | 7.8 | 9.0 | -- | 16.8 | 38.1 | 71.0 | - | 109.1 | 45.9 | 80.0 | --- | 125.9 |
| 1966 | 17.5 | 2.7 | --- | 20.2 | 28.2 | 57.7 | --- | 85.9 | 45.7 | 60.4 | --- | 106.1 |
| 1967 | 19.6 | --- | - | 19.6 | 9.3 | 46.6 | -- | 55.9 | 28.9 | 46.6 | --- | 75.5 |
| 1968 | 28.4 | 3.1 | - | 31.5 | 18.3 | 26.6 | -- | 44.9 | 46.7 | 29.7 | --- | 76.4 |
| 1969 | 14.5 | 0.0 | -- | 14.5 | 15.6 | 23.2 | -- | 38.8 | 30.1 | 23.2 | --- | 53.3 |
| 1970 | 9.9 | 0.0 | --- | 9.9 | 13.6 | 53.3 | --- | 66.9 | 23.5 | 53.3 | --- | 76.8 |
| 1971 | 9.8 | 0.0 | --- | 9.8 | 14.6 | 7.2 | --- | 21.8 | 24.4 | 7.2 | --- | 31.6 |
| 1972 | 5.5 | 0.2 | -- | 5.7 | 8.6 | 24.6 | --- | 33.2 | 14.4 | 24.8 | -- | 39.2 |
| 1973 | 2.7 | 1.0 | - | 3.7 | 9.3 | 2.5 | - | 11.8 | 12.0 | 3.5 | -- | 15.5 |
| 1974 | 6.6 | 7.4 | --- | 14.0 | 21.7 | 0.8 | --- | 22.4 | 28.3 | 8.2 | --- | 36.5 |
| 1975 | 3.2 | 5.4 | --- | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.1 | --- | 16.6 | 11.7 | 13.5 | --- | 25.2 |
| 1976 | 2.8 | 12.1 | --- | 14.9 | 10.3 | 3.7 | --- | 14.0 | 13.1 | 15.8 | --- | 28.9 |
| 1977 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 5.9 | 8.4 | 3.6 | 0.5 | 12.5 |
| 1978 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.2 | 4.8 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 7.5 |
| 1979 | 1.6 | Tr ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 0.1 | 1.7 | 5.3 | Tr ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 0.2 | 5.5 | 6.9 | Tr ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 0.3 | 7.2 |
| 1980 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.5 |
| 1981 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 4.7 |
| 1982 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 2.1 |

[^11]eastern Bering Sea (Tables 2, 3). CPUE data from these fisheries, however, may not be good indices of stock abundance in recent years because most of the fishing effort in the eastern Bering Sea is now directed to species other than Pacific ocean perch (Table 4). Nevertheless, overall fishing effort remains high in areas where Pacific ocean perch are commonly found, and the low incidental catches of this species indicate that stock abundance is at a low level.

The eastern Bering Sea is subdivided into two areas, $P$ and $Z$ (Fig. 2), for examining catch and CPUE trends in greater detail. Subarea $P$ generally accounted for most of the Pacific ocean perch harvest; catches peaked in both areas in 1968 but declined rapidly thereafter (Table 5). Currently, this species comprises only a minor fraction of the total groundfish catch relative to its importance in earlier years. The lowest reported Pacific ocean perch harvest occurred in both subareas in 1982: 126 t from subarea $P$ and 2 from subarea Z.

In subareas $P$ and $Z$, CPUE has declined precipitously since the early 1960s (Table 5). These values, however, may not be satisfactory indices of stock abundance. Pacific ocean perch is no longer a major target species in either subarea; within the past 10 yr, this species never comprised more than $0.63 \%$ of the total groundfish catch. As mentioned previously, total trawl effort remains high and incidental catches of Pacific ocean perch remain extremely low, suggesting a depressed stock condition.

Chikuni (1975) derived a relative abundance index based on changes in CPUE in the Japanese trawl fisheries from 1964 to 1972. Stern trawlers of vessel class 8 (Table 2) were employed as the standard vessel. Since Pacific ocean perch are caught in a multispecies fishery, Chikuni attempted to account for effort directed only toward this species. To accomplish this

Table 2 .--Pacific ocean perch catch and effort data from stern trawlers of the Japanese mothership-longline North Pacific trawl fishery by vessel class in the eastern Bering Sea slope region, 1968-82.

|  | $\text { Vessel class }{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

(A) Catch (metric tons, t)

| 1968 | 895 | 3,847 | 695 | 1,938 | 378 | 10,012 | 1,776 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1969 | 361 | 3,709 | 102 | 258 | 94 | 4,037 | 2,103 |
| 1970 | 77 | 215 | 78 | 55 | 301 | 3,168 | 1,495 |
| 1971 | 96 | 1,558 | 35 | 203 | 992 | 1,855 | 459 |
| 1972 | -- | 1,005 | 317 | 7 | 410 | 313 | 1,276 |
| 1973 | -- | 382 | -- | 199 | 487 | 146 | 398 |
| 1974 | -- | 640 | 90 | 520 | 700 | 609 | 735 |
| 1975 | -- | 578 | 204 | 343 | 784 | 171 | 293 |
| 1976 | - | 323 | 188 | 152 | 772 | 70 | 545 |
| 1977 | -- | 380 | 357 | 155 | 114 | 193 | 534 |
| 1978 | - | 531 | 154 | 178 | 54 | 130 | 545 |
| 1979 | 20 | 731 | 201 | 42 | 104 | 44 | 85 |
| 1980 | 2 | 186 | 13 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 2 |
| 1981 | - | - | 289 | 146 | -- | 44 | 15 |
| 1982 | - | 108 | 8 | 68 | 34 | 11 | 52 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |  |

(B) Fishing effort (hundred hours trawled)

| 1968 | 104 | 298 | 26 | 18 | 1 | 67 | 46 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 95 | 264 | 17 | 15 | 12 | 95 | 125 |
| 1970 | 103 | 293 | 18 | 2 | 34 | 122 | 139 |
| 1971 | 125 | 411 | 21 | 19 | 35 | 146 | 266 |
| 1972 | 120 | . 348 | 29 | 13 | 49 | 140 | 198 |
| 1973 | -- | 267 | 13 | 16 | 35 | 118 | 397 |
| 1974 | -- | 290 | 27 | 39 | . 37 | 171 | 391 |
| 1975 | -- | 419 | 55 | 41 | 38 | 158 | 363 |
| 1976 | -- | 502 | 41 | 5 | 19 | 147 | 360 |
| 1977 | -- | 444 | 30 | 15 | 5 | 99 | 318 |
| 1978 | -- | 594 | 56 | 38 | 5 | 99 | 353 |
| 1979 | 54 | 562 | 53 | 33 | 17 | 94 | 302 |
| 1980 | 44 | 599 | 38 | 20 | 38 | 110 | 334 |
| 1981 | -- | 616 | 27 | 6 | 36 | 108 | 302 |
| 1982 | -- | 534 | 11 | 7 | 28 | 90 | 285 |

Table $2 .-$-Continued.

| Year | $\text { Vessel class }{ }^{a}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| (C) Pacific ocean perch in total catch (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | 4 | 19 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 49 | 9 |
| 1969 | 3 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 34 | 18 |
| 1970 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 58 | 27 |
| 1971 | 2 | 30 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 35 | 9 |
| 1972 | -- | 29 | 9 | + | 12 | 9 | 37 |
| 1973 | -- | 22 | -- | 12 | 28 | 9 | 23 |
| 1974 | -- | 19 | 3 | 15 | 21 | 18 | 22 |
| 1975 | -- | 23 | 8 | 14 | 32 | 7 | 12 |
| 1976 | -- | 15 | 9 | 7 | 37 | 3 | 26 |
| 1977 | -- | 21 | 19 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 29 |
| 1978 | -- | 32 | 9 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 33 |
| 1979 | 2 | 59 | 16 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 7 |
| 1980 | 1 | 84 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 1981 | -- | 53 | 27 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 10 |
| 1982 | -- | 45 | 3 | 28 | 14 | 5 | 5 |
| (D) Catch per unit of effort ( $t$ per hour trawled) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | . 08 | . 13 | . 26 | 1.10 | 2.55 | 1.50 | . 39 |
| 1969 | . 03 | .14 | . 06 | . 18 | . 08 | . 42 | . 17 |
| 1970 | .01 | . 01 | . 04 | . 23 | . 09 | . 26 | . 11 |
| 1971 | . 01 | . 04 | . 02 | . 11 | . 28 | . 13 | . 02 |
| 1972 | -- | . 03 | . 10 | . 01 | . 07 | . 02 | . 05 |
| 1973 | -- | . 01 | -- | . 12 | . 14 | . 01 | . 01 |
| 1974 | -- | . 02 | . 03 | .13 | . 19 | . 04 | . 02 |
| 1975 | -- | . 01 | . 04 | . 08 | . 21 | . 01 | . 01 |
| 1976 | -- | . 01 | . 05 | . 33 | . 41 | . 01 | . 02 |
| 1977 | -- | . 01 | . 12 | . 10 | . 25 | . 02 | . 02 |
| 1978 | - | . 01 | . 03 | . 05 | . 12 | . 01 | . 02 |
| 1979 | b | . 01 | . 04 | . 01 | . 06 | b | b |
| 1980 | b | b | b | b | b | b | b |
| 1981 | -- | b | . 05 | b | . 01 | b | b |
| 1982 | -- | $b$ | . 01 | . 01 | . 01 | b | b |

[^12]```
Table 3.--Pacific ocean perch (POP) catch and effort data from stern
    trawlers of the Japanese landbased dragnet fishery in the
    eastern Bering Sea region, 1969-82.
```

| Year | Catch of all species ( $t$ ) | Catch of Pacific ocean perch ( $t$ ) | POP in total catch (\%) | Total effort <br> (h) | $\begin{aligned} & \quad{ }^{a} \\ & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { of POP } \\ & (t / h) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 39,639 | 3,427 | 8.7 | 63,433 | 0.05 |
| 1970 | 48,205 | 3,643 | 7.6 | 85,325 | 0.04 |
| 1971 | 62,428 | 4,664 | 7.5 | 101,996 | 0.05 |
| 1972 | 71,853 | 1,587 | 2.2 | 121,241 | 0.01 |
| 1973 | 48,410 | 1,349 | 2.8 | 78,605 | 0.02 |
| 1974 | 65,410 | 3,045 | 4.7 | 110,240 | 0.03 |
| 1975 | 61,019 | 1,666 | 2.7 | 120,981 | 0.01 |
| 1976 | .56,841 | 1,115 | 2.0 | 131,869 | 0.01 |
| 1977 | 68,532 | 1,052 | 1.5 | 142,479 | 0.01 |
| 1978 | 82,106 | 414 | 0.5 | 133,838 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1979 | 57,363 | 492 | 0.9 | 99,431 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1980 | 61,325 | 178 | 0.3 | 116,839 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1981 | 63,409 | 234 | 0.4 | 115,822 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1982 | 54,696 | 148 | 0.3 | 126,419 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |

$\mathrm{a}_{\text {CPUE }}=$ catch per unit of effort.
$\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{Tr}}=\operatorname{Trace}(<0.005 \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h})$.

Table $4 .--C a t c h$ rate information on Pacific ocean perch and the dominant species taken by Japanese small trawlers, large surimi trawlers, and large freezer trawlers in the eastern Bering Sea (International North Pacific Fisheries Commission areas $I$ and II) as shown by U.S. observer data.

| Area | Vessel | Year | Pacific ocean perch |  |  |  | First three species caught in order of abundance ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per- } \\ & \text { cent }^{\text {a }} \end{aligned}$ | Rank ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Catch rate |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | kg/day | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}$ |  |
| I | small <br> trawler | 77 | 2.35 | 6 | 204 | 13 | tur,pol, cod |
|  |  | 78 | 0.26 | 21 | 20 | 1 | tur, pol,ap |
|  |  | 79 | 0.59 | 13 | 68 | 5 | tur,cod,pol |
|  |  | 80 | 0.55 | 13 | 82 | 7 | tur,yfs,rt |
|  |  | 81 | 5.93 | 3 | 641 | 50 | tur,pol, pop |
|  |  | 82 | 0.13 | 21 | 14 | 1 | yfs,tur,pol |
|  | surimi trawler | 77 | 0.68 | 4 | 623 | 41 | pol,cod,sqd |
|  |  | 78 | 0.13 | 11 | 129 | 11 | pol,cod,yfs |
|  |  | 79 | 0.03 | 20 | 28 | 2 | pol, cod,af |
|  |  | 80 | 0.01 | 18 | 5 | Tr ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | pol,cod,her |
|  |  | 81 | 0.05 | 6 | 39 | 3 | pol, cod,sqd |
|  |  | 82 | 0.01 | 15 | 10 | 1 | pol,jel,cod |
|  | large freezer trawler | 78 | ---- | -- | --- | -- | yfs,pol,cod |
|  |  | 79 | 0.33 | 12 | 100 | 11 | Yfs,pol,ap |
|  |  | 80 | ---- | -- | --- | -- | yfs,af,cod |
|  |  | 81 | ---- | -- | --- | -- | yfs,ap,cod |
|  |  | 82 | ---- | -- | --- | -- | yfs,ap,cod |
| II | small <br> trawler | 77 | 0.55 | 10 | 33 | 2 | pol,tur, her |
|  |  | 78 | 1.69 | 10 | 125 | 8 | tur, pol,cod |
|  |  | 79 | 1.04 | 11 | 99 | 6 | tur,pol,af |
|  |  | 80 | 0.16 | 21 | 16 | 1 | tur, pol,af |
|  |  | 81 | 0.42 | 16 | 46 | 3 | tur, pol,af |
|  |  | 82 | 0.13 | 22 | 7 | $\mathrm{Tr}^{\text {d }}$ | tur, pol,cod |
|  | surimi trawler | 77 | 0.33 | 8 | 310 | 24 | pol, her, cod |
|  |  | 78 | 0.11 | 8 | 124 | 11 | pol,sqd, cod |
|  |  | 79 | 0.02 | 18 | 19 | 2 | pol,cod,sqd |
|  |  | 80 | 0.01 | 23 | 5 | Tr ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | pol, cod, af |
|  |  | 81 | 0.00 | 31 | 1 | Tr ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | pol,cod,sqd |
|  |  | 82 | 0.00 | 34 | 1 | Tr ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | pol, her,sqd |
|  | large freezer trawler | 78 | 0.14 | 12 | 39 | 3 | pol,cod,af |
|  |  | 79 | ---- | -- | --- | -- | pol,cod,af |
|  |  | 80 | 0.09 | 8 | 33 | 2 | pol,cod, af |

apercentage of Pacific ocean perch in the total catch.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {Rank }}$ order of Pacific ocean perch in the total catch by weight.
Caf=arrowtooth flounder, ap=Alaska plaice, cod=Pacific cod,
her=Pacific herríng, jel=jellyfish, pol=walleye pollock,
pop=Pacific ocean perch, rt=rattail, sqd=squid,
tur=Greenland turbot, yfs=yellowfin sole.
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{Tr}}=\operatorname{Trace}(<0.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{h})$.


Figure 2. --Subdivisions of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region used to examine trends of catch and catch per unit of effort (CPUE) for Pacific ocean perch.

Table 5.--Annual catch ( $t$ ) of Pacific ocean perch (POP), total catch of all species combined, percentage of $P O P$ in the total groundfish catch, total trawl effort (h), and catch per unit of effort (CPUE) (t/h) from the Japanese mothership longline North Pacific trawl-fishery for the eastern Bering Sea subareas (stern trawls only), 1963-82.

| Year | Subarea P |  |  |  |  | Subarea Z |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { POP } \\ & \text { catch } \end{aligned}$ | Total catch | $\stackrel{\%}{8}$ | Total <br> effort | POP <br> CPUE | $\begin{gathered} \text { POP } \\ \text { catch } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> catch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% } \\ & \text { POP } \end{aligned}$ | Total. effort | POP CPUE |
| 1963 | 559 | 1,350 | 41.41 | 324 | 1.73 | 381 | 943 | 40.40 | 189 | 2.02 |
| 1964 | 517 | 965 | 53.58 | 250 | 2.07 | 51 | 593 | 8.60 | 126 | 0.40 |
| 1965 | 2,133 | 7,127 | 29.93 | 1,135 | 1.88 | 49 | 205 | 23.90 | 73 | 0.67 |
| 1966 | 1,962 | 22,954 | 8.55 | 2,850 | 0.69 | 586 | 2,262 | 25.91 | 771 | 0.76 |
| 1967 | 4,889 | 116,233 | 4.21 | 14,785 | 0.33 | 3,492 | 14,852 | 23.51 | 3,366 | 1.04 |
| 1968 | 12,603 | 161,562 | 7.80 | 23,626 | 0.53 | 5,781 | 75,042 | 7.70 | 23,443 | 0.25 |
| 1969 | 6,144 | 306,786 | 2.00 | -35,483 | 0.17 | 3,867 | 55,194 | 7.01 | 18,367 | 0.21 |
| 1970 | 3,693 | 285,093 | 1.30 | 31,505 | 0.12 | -1,532 | 153,145 | 1.00 | 26,911 | 0.06 |
| 1971 | 2,505 | 466,882 | 0.54 | 48,541 | 0.05 | 1,538 | 221,665 | 0.69 | 42,579 | 0.04 |
| 1972 | 1,879 | 351,855 | 0.53 | 47,018 | 0.04 | 846 | 193,680 | 0.44 | 27,938 | 0.03 |
| 1973 | 509 | 155,881 | 0.33 | 24,006 | 0.02 | 363 | 407,696 | 0.09 | 43,196 | 0.01 |
| 1974 | 1,132 | 324, 262 | 0.35 | 52,604 | 0.02 | 659 | 225,177 | 0.29 | 32,988 | 0.02 |
| 1975 | 414 | 326,588 | 0.13 | 51,719 | 0.01 | 916 | 224,139 | 0.41 | 46,155 | 0.02 |
| 1976 | 582 | 268,044 | 0.22 | 52,457 | 0.01 | 438 | 155.983 | 0.28 | 32,831 | 0.01 |
| 1977 | 831 | 132,526 | 0.63 | 33,890 | 0.02 | 314 | 149,915 | 0.21 | 30,511 | 0.01 |
| 1978 | 725 | 128,833 | 0.56 | 43,884 | 0.02 | 423 | 139,216 | 0.30 | 25,557 | 0.02 |
| 1979 | 855 | 169,595 | 0.50 | 46,386 | 0.02 | 120 | 103,846 | 0.12 | 21,403 | 0.01 |
| 1980 | 190 | 180,879 | 0.10 | 47,694 | $\operatorname{Tr}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 12 | 111.290 | 0.01 | 23,202 | $\mathrm{Tr}^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1981 | 191 | 186,887 | 0.10 | 52,144 | $\mathrm{Tr}^{\text {a }}$ | 14 | 88,918 | 0.02 | 17,026 | Tr ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1982 | 126 | 130,059 | 0.10 | 48,502 | Tr ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2 | 75,369 | 0.00 | 15,827 | Tr ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |

he regressed CPUE of vessel class 8 against the percent composition of Pacific ocean perch in the annual groundfish catch. The density index was then determined by inserting an arbitrarily set percentage figure (95\%) into the regression equation. This adjusted CPUE supposedly represents what the true CPUE would be if all the effort was directed solely to harvesting Pacific ocean perch. Chikuni's density index depicts a period of increasing stock size from 1964 to 1966 followed by a decline to 1969 and then an increase through 1972 (Fig. 3).

## Absolute Abundance

Trawl Surveys--Data from 1979, 1981, and 1982 cooperative U.S.-Japan trawl surveys provide biomass estimates for Pacific ocean perch in the eastern Bering Sea. These surveys were conducted on both the continental shelf and slope but almost all catches of Pacific ocean perch were taken by Japanese trawlers fishing on the slope at depths greater than 200 m . For this reason, only data collected by Japanese vessels were employed to calculate Pacific ocean perch abundance estimates.

Survey results from the eastern Bering Sea slope region indicate that biomass increased from 4,459t in 1979 to 9,821 t in 1981 and then decreased to 5,505 t in 1982 (Table 6); population numbers and CPUE parallel this trend. These estimates, however, were characterized by relatively wide variances. The 95\% confidence intervals overlapped extensively indicating that the. point estimates may not be significantly different.

A Japanese groundfish survey conducted in 1969 along the eastern Bering Sea slope provided sufficient information. to estimate Pacific ocean perch biomass within the $189-366 \mathrm{~m}$ ( 100-200 fathom) depth strata. Biomass estimates were also calculated for the $189-366 \mathrm{~m}$ depth strata from $1979-82$ survey data.


Figure 3. --Trends in abundance shown by biomass and population number estimates for Pacific ocean perch of the eastern Bering Sea from cohort analysis (Ito 1982), and density indices (Chikuui 1975) (upper panel), and upper and lower levels of biomass using various estimates of fishing and natural mortality from cohort analysis (Ito 1982) (lower panel).

Table 6.--Estimated catch per unit effort (CPUE), population numbers, and biomass of Pacific ocean perch in the eastern Bering Sea region as shown by data from cooperative U.S. -Japan trawl surveys in 1979-82 and the trawl survey conducted by Japan in 1969.

| Depth strata | Year | Mean Estimates |  |  | 95\% confidence intervals for biomass estimates (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & (\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{ha}) \end{aligned}$ | population numbers (millions) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Biomass } \\ (t) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| $>100 \mathrm{~m}$ | 1979 | 1.20 | 6.322 | 4,459 | 0-9,217 |
|  | 1981 | 2.63 | 14.317 | 9,821 | 5,567-14,074 |
|  | 1982 | 1.48 | 7.781 | 5,505 | 3,074-7,937 |
| 189-366 m | 1969 | 22.64 | -- | 31,329 | $12,732-49,926$ |
|  | 1979 | 3.15 | 6.273 | 4,363 | -- |
|  | 1981 | 5.41 | 10.814 | 7,486 | 4,065-10,908 |
|  | 1982 | 3.80 | 7.490 | 5,254 | $2,834-7,673$ |

Although the sampling design and trawl gear employed during the 1969 and 1979-82 surveys were different, the data should provide an approximation of changes in abundance between the two periods. The data indicate that Pacific ocean perch biomass fell approximately 86\% during the $10-y r$ period from 1969 to 1979 (Table 6). Recently, biomass in the 189-366 m depth strata appears to have stabilized at a low level, averaging about 5,700 t during the 1979-82 survey period.

The abundance estimates from these surveys probably underestimate the true population size of Pacific ocean perch. As pointed out by Bakkala et al. (1982a), this species is known to occupy the water column above that sampled by the bottom trawls. Pacific ocean perch are also known to inhabit areas of rough bottom-which were avoided during the surveys to prevent damage to the trawls. Unfortunately, that portion of the population unavailable to the trawl gear cannot be determined at this time.

Cohort Analysis

Commercial CPUE data have become increasingly difficult to interpret. Standardizing and partitioning total groundfish effort into effort directed solely toward Pacific ocean perch is extremely difficult, particularly in the eastern Bering Sea. Increased quota restrictions, effort shifts to different target species, and rapid improvements in fishing technology have confounded the estimation of effective fishing effort. These factors must be considered if CPUE is to accurately reflect changes in stock abundance.

An alternative to commercial CPUE and trawl survey stock assessments is cohort analysis. Cohort analysis techniques have been developed to circumvent the need for reliable effort statistics. These techniques estimate past population numbers and biomass at age and age-specific rates of instantaneous fishing mortality. Historical catch-at-age data, an
estimate of natural mortality (M), and an estimate of terminal fishing mortality (F(t)) for each year-class are required for the analysis.

Ito (1982) applied cohort analysis to catch-at-age data from the eastern Bering Sea Pacific ocean parch stock. The technique employed was based on the equations of Pope (1972). Catch and age data (1963-79) were derived from Chikuni (1975), foreign reported catches, and U.S. observer data bases. Natural and terminal fishing mortalities were estimated from the literature. Assuming $M=0.15$ and $F(t)=0.35$ represented reasonable estimates, mean stock biomass in the eastern Bering Sea was estimated to decline from 201,461 t in 1963 to 30,970 t in 1976, a reduction of about $85 \%$. These results do not correlate well with the trend of Chikuni's (1975) density index (Fig. 3). This index indicates two periods of increasing stock size during 1964-66 and 1969-72. The results from cohort analysis, on the other hand, indicate a continuous long-term decline in stock abundance from 1963 to 1976.

The Chikuni index assumes that the percentage of Pacific ocean perch in the total groundfish catch represents the fraction of the total effort directed toward catching Pacific ocean perch. However, if all the effort was directed to catching this species and this species represented only $20 \%$ of the total groundfish catch, no adjustment to the CPUE figure should be required. Chikuni's density index, however, would still make the correction to CPUE as if only $20 \%$ of the total effort was directed toward Pacific ocean perch. The density index in this case would be biased toward the high side. Furthermore, this method involves other potential biases such as that introduced by arbitrarily fixing the standard catch proportion at 95\% for the eastern Bering Sea stocks.

When employing CPUE as an index of stock abundance, the major source of bias stems from the measurement of effective fishing effort. Effective effort is very difficult to quantify, particularly in multispecies fisheries. Chikuni (1975) attempted to estimate effective fishing effort, but as noted above, there were drawbacks with this method. Furthermore, none of the CPUE indices considered in his analysis made adjustments for learning and skill factors. Rapid developments in technology and fishing skill undoubtedly occurred throughout the history of the Pacific ocean perch fishery, and unless these factors are considered, CPUE may be seriously biased as an index of stock abundance.

The abundance results from cohort analysis do not depend on accurate measures of effective fishing effort, and stock size is measured as an absolute value, rather than as an index. Although cohort analysis is free from errors associated with the estimation of effective fishing effort, this type of analysis is subject to its own set of errors such as incorrect estimates of $M, F(t)$, and catch at age.

Because of the uncertainty regarding the true values of the input parameters (M and $F(t))$, Ito (1982) examined their effect on the abundance estimates from cohort analysis. Natural mortality (M) was varied using values of $0.05,0.10,0.15,0.20$, and 0.30 . The values of $F(t)$ employed were $0.175,0.350,0.525,0.700$, and 1.050 . Based on the literature, these values encompassed a conceivable range for the model parameters. Twentyfive computer runs were necessary to accommodate all possible combinations of these trial values.

The paired values of $M=0.05, F(t)=1.050$, and $M=0.30, F(t)=0.175$ yielded the lowest and highest estimates respectively of stock abundance for any given year. Abundance estimates based on these two sets of
parameter values established a "range" about the base ( $\mathrm{M}=0.15, \mathrm{~F}(\mathrm{t})=0.350$ ) population estimate. The trend in mean biomass, regardless of the parameter set employed, was downward (Fig. 3). When $M=0.30$ and $F(t)=0.175$ were used, the decline in biomass was much steeper than when the other two parameter sets were employed. Overall, the abundance estimates were highly sensitive to changes in $M$, more so than changes in $F(t)$.

During the 1983 U.S. -Japan bilateral meetings, the Japanese scientific delegation indicated that the $F(t)$ values used in Ito's (1982) cohort analysis were too high. On the contrary, these values do not appear high if one considers that recent removals were taken from a depleted stock. This would justify high $F(t)$ values since Pacific ocean perch catches, although mostly incidental in nature, still represent significant removals from the stock. Nevertheless, the cohort analysis results will be reanalyzed in the the future employing smaller $F(t)$ values.

Age composition employed in the cohort analysis was based on data from Chikuni (1975) and the U.S. observer program. Although these data were assumed accurate, recent aging studies indicate that Pacific ocean perch may be much older than previously thought (Beamish 1979; Archibald et al. 1981). It is beyond the scope of the present report, however, to discuss the consequences of incorrect age data on the cohort analysis results.

Length and Age Composition
Length data collected by Japan during the U.S.-Japan trawl surveys show that Pacific ocean perch ranged in length from 10 to 56 cm ; the average lengths in 1979, 1981, and 1982 were $36.4,34.0$, and 35.0 cm , respectively. The 1981 and 1982 length distributions suggest the recruitment of a strong year-class (Fig. 4). The first modal peak in 1981 occurred at 26 cm ; the following year it shifted to 28 cm . The relative strength of


Figure 4.--Size composition of Pacific ocean perch in the eastern Bering Sea as shown by data collected by Japanese trawlers during the cooperative U.S.-Japan demersal trawl surveys in 1979, 1981, and 1982.
this year-class cannot be determined because of the absence of comparative data for other year-classes except that in 1979.

To determine the year-class represented by the incoming modes in 1981 and 1982, modal peak lengths were inserted in the von Bertalanffy growth equations with growth parameters calculated by Ito (1982) and Chikuni (1975) and the equation solved for age. The age represented by the 1981 mode was 5.88 and 6.63 yr, respectively based on the two sets of growth parameters. The 1982 mode represented an age between 6.81 and 7.63 yr . Assuming the mode in 1981 represented an age of 6 yr and in 1982 an age of 7 yr , the modes would represent the 1975 year-class.

## Aleutian Islands Region

Relative, Abundance
The CPUE data from stern trawlers of the Japanese mothership, longline, and North Pacific trawl fisheries suggest that abundance in the Aleutian region has declined to very low levels (Table 7). Vessel classes 4 and 7, which account for the majority of the Pacific ocean perch catch by stern trawlers, show drastic reductions in CPUE. From 1969 to 1979, the CPUE of vessel class 4 dropped $94.6 \%$ and has remained at or below the 1979 level for the past 4 yr. CPUE from vessel class 7 reached its lowest level in 1981, falling 96.0\% from its peak level in 1968. CPUE from the other vessel classes (5, 6, 8, and 9) also showed substantial declines.

Catch and effort data from the landbased dragnet fishery also indicate decreasing stock abundance. CPUE fell from 0.32 in 1969 to 0.01 in 1982 (Table 8). The CPUE data from 1977 to 1982, however, may not be reliable indices of population size. Pacific ocean perch catches were low during this period, accounting for less than $5 \%$ of the total catch of all species combined.

Table 7 .--Pacific ocean perch catch and effort data from stern trawlers of the Japanese mothership-longline North Pacific trawl fishery by vessel class in the Aleutian region, 1968-82.

| Year | Vessel class |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

(A) Catch (metric tons, t)

| 1968 | 12,157 | 280 | 32 | 2,711 | 6,787 | 532 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1969 | 7,290 | 440 | 0 | 4,839 | 1,125 | 144 |
| 1970 | 2,384 | 1,227 | 0 | 7,741 | 249 | 82 |
| 1971 | 3,322 | 889 | 1,038 | 4,984 | 2,249 | 449 |
| 1972 | 3,527 | 1,318 | 645 | 2,035 | 188 | 135 |
| 1973 | 4,596 | 0 | 995 | 1,881 | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 | 10,679 | 1,564 | 1,326 | 2,507 | 25 | 16 |
| 1975 | 3,916 | 972 | 764 | 1,815 | 666 | 0 |
| 1976 | 4,862 | 838 | 786 | 1,600 | 83 | 0 |
| 1977 | 2,802 | 771 | 219 | 580 | 37 | 0 |
| 1978 | 2,342 | 480 | 140 | 855 | 183 | 0 |
| 1979 | 2,265 | 691 | 50 | 696 | 141 | 16 |
| 1980 | 1,733 | 188 | 6 | 420 | 56 | 79 |
| 1981 | 1,590 | 279 | 96 | 298 | 2 | 46 |
| 1982 | 325 | 103 | 252 | 284 | 13 | 0 |

(B) Fishing effort (hours trawled)

| 1968 | 8,575 | 155 | 8 | 216 | 759 | 772 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1969 | 1,952 | 333 | 0 | 910 | 178 | 38 |
| 1970 | 1,755 | 600 | 0 | 976 | 161 | 25 |
| 1971 | 4,546 | 634 | 383 | 720 | 785 | 174 |
| 1972 | 6,533 | 546 | 492 | 388 | 114 | 56 |
| 1973 | 3,989 | 0 | 658 | 530 | 36 | 0 |
| 1974 | 13,908 | 1,816 | 964 | 529 | 70 | 22 |
| 1975 | 12,333 | 1,233 | 543 | 521 | 509 | 0 |
| 1976 | 10,179 | 897 | 698 | 561 | 251 | 0 |
| 1977 | 7,594 | 1,095 | 248 | 400 | 89 | 0 |
| 1978 | 8,820 | 957 | 206 | 595 | 315 | 0 |
| 1979 | 9,484 | 1,097 | 67 | 631 | 213 | 29 |
| 1980 | 7,303 | 325 | 12 | 387 | 211 | 778 |
| 1981 | 8,920 | 1,206 | 376 | 561 | 481 | 318 |
| 1982 | 6,607 | 889 | 1,003 | 228 | 516 | 236 |

Table 7 .--Continued.

| Year | $\text { Vessel class }{ }^{a}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| (C) Pacific ocean perch in total catch (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | 54 | 1. | + | 12 | 30 | 2 |
| 1969 | 51 | 3 | 0 | 34 | 8 | 1 |
| 1970 | 20 | 10 | 0 | 66 | 2 | 1 |
| 1971 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 38 | 17 | 3 |
| 1972 | 45 | 17 | 8 | 26 | 2 | 2 |
| 1973 | 62 | 0 | 13 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 | 66 | 10 | 8 | 16 | 0 | + |
| 1975 | 48 | 12 | 9 | 22 | 8 | 0 |
| 1976 | 60 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 1 | 0 |
| 1977 | 63 | 17 | 5 | 13 | 1 | 0 |
| 1978 | 58 | 12 | 3 | 21 | 5 | 0 |
| . 1979 | 59 | 18 | 1 | 18 | 4 | 0 |
| 1980 | 70 | 8 | 0 | 17 | 2 | 3 |
| 1981 | 69 | 13 | 4 | 12 | 0 | 2 |
| 1982 | 33 | 11 | 26 | 29 | 1 | 0 |
| (D) Catch per unit of effort (t per hour trawled) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 12.6 | 8.9 | 0.7 |
| 1969 | 3.7 | 1.3 | -- | 5.3 | 6.3 | 3.8 |
| 1970 | 1.4 | 2.0 | -- | 7.9 | 1.5 | 3.3 |
| 1971 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| 1972 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 |
| 1973 | 1.2 | -- | 1.5 | 3.5 | -- | -- |
| 1974 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| 1975 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 1.3 | -- |
| 1976 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 0.3 | -- |
| 1977 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.4 | -- |
| 1978 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | -- |
| 1979 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 1980 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| 1981 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| 1982 | $\mathrm{Tr}^{\text {b }}$ | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0.0 |

$a_{\text {No }}$ data for classes 1,2 , and 3 which are mainly side and pair trawls.
1973-82 data converted to pre-1973 gross tonnage classification of
$1=71-100$
$4=301-501$
$7=1,501-2,500$
$2=101-200$
$5=501-1,000$
$8=2,501-3,500$
$3=201-300$
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Less than 0.1 .

Table 8. Pacific ocean perch (POP) catch and effort data from stern trawlers of the Japanese landbased dragnet fishery in the Aleutian region, 1969-82.

| Year | Catch of all species in (t) | Catch of Pacific ocean perch (t) | POP in total catch (\%) | ```Total effort (h)``` | ```CPUEa of POP (t per h)``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 5,478 | 1,246 | 22.7 | 3,861 | 0.32 |
| 1970 | 4,549 | 1,956 | 43.0 | 5,079 | 0.39 |
| 1971 | 5,977 | 1,664 | 27.8 | 6,578 | 0.25 |
| 1972 | 17,781 | 651 | 3.7 | 17,145 | 0.04 |
| 1973 | 16,230 | 1,873 | 11.5 | 12,791 | 0.15 |
| 1974 | 24,851 | 5,571 | 22.4 | 22,629 | 0.25 |
| 1975 | 8,067 | 1,268 | 15.7 | 8,634 | 0.15 |
| 1976 | 8,514 | 2,633. | 30.9 | 9,611 | 0.27 |
| 1977 | 27,157 | 1,317 | 4.8 | 40,475 | 0.03 |
| 1978 | 25,940 | 760 | 2.9 | 40,539 | 0.02 |
| 1979 | 45,759 | 1,401 | 3.1 | 77,515 | 0.02 |
| 1980 | 64,841 | 856 | 1.3 | 69,367 | 0.01 |
| 1981 | 47,533 | 958 | 2.0 | 56,453 | 0.02 |
| 1982 | 41,384 | . 367 | 0.9 | 59,289 | 0.01 |

$a_{\text {CPUE }}=$ catch per unit of effort

Catch rate information collected by U.S. observers aboard Japanese small trawlers $(<1,500 \mathrm{gr}$ tons) indicates that abundance has continued to decline since 1977 (Table 9). CPUE in units of $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{d}$ and $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}$ fell 92.2 and 95.6\%, respectively, from 1977 to 1982. With the exception of 1978 and 1982, Pacific. ocean perch ranked among the top three species in the catch by small trawlers. For years other than 1978 and 1982, CPUE should be a fairly good index of stock size.

The Aleutian region was subdivided into five areas (Fig. 2) to examine catch and CPUE trends in more detail. Annual CPUE was plotted for each subarea (Fig. 5). To evaluate the significance of the CPUE trends, the percentage of Pacific ocean perch in the total groundfish catch was plotted as well. If Pacific ocean perch comprised greater than $80 \%$ of the total groundfish catch, it was assumed that this species was the primary target for the trawl fishery. In such cases, CPUE should function well as an index of stock abundance.

The greatest reductions in CPUE occurred in subareas 2, 3, and 4 (Fig. 5). CPUE in subarea 2 dropped 92\% during the 11-yr period from 1964 to 1974. yet during this period, Pacific ocean perch accounted for over 95\% of the total groundfish catch. Subareas 3 and 4 show similar declines in CPUE. From 1963 to 1971, CPUE in subareas 3 and 4 fell 86 and 76\%, respectively; Pacific ocean perch averaged well over $80 \%$ of the total groundfish catch in both subareas. With the 5 subareas combined, CPUE declined 79\% during 1963-71. CPUE declined further after 1971, but these values may not be indicative of actual changes in stock abundance. The percent composition of Pacific ocean perch in the total groundfish catch never exceeded 80\% after 1971.

Changes in abundance of Pacific ocean perch in 1977-82 were examined analyzing CPUE of vessel class 4 stern trawlers in each subarea. These were

```
Table 9.--Catch rates for Pacific ocean parch and the dominant
    species taken by Japanese small trawlers in the
    Aleutian region as shown by U.S. observer data,
    1977-82.
```

| Year | Pacific ocean perch |  |  | First three species caught in order of abundance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rank | kg/d | kg/h |  |
| 77 | 1 | 4,665 | 642 | Pacific ocean perch Atka mackerel Northern rockfish |
| 78 | 6 | 580 | 50 | Greenland turbot Walleye pollock Pacific cod |
| 79 | 2 | 1,319 | 106 | Greenland turbot <br> Pacific ocean perch <br> Arrowtooth flounder |
| 80 | 3 | 1,256 | 171 | Walleye pollock <br> Squid <br> Pacific ocean perch |
| 81 | 3 | 978 | 102 | walleye pollock Greenland turbot Pacific ocean perch |
| 82 | 6 | 366 | 28 | Rattail - unidentified <br> Walleye pollock <br> Greenland turbot |

ALEUTIAN
Subarea 1




Figure 5. --Annual changes in the percentage of Pacific ocean perch (POP) in the total groundfish catch and POP catch per unit effort (CPUE) in subareas of the Aleutian Islands.


Figure 5. --Continued.
used in the analysis because of their relatively high sustained annual catches of Pacific ocean perch during this period. The results indicate that abundance declined markedly in subareas 1-3; CPUE fell by at least $50 \%$ in 1977-82 (Table 10). With the exception of subarea 1, CPUE in 1982 dropped to its lowest level since 1977.

Chikuni (1975) derived a density index for the Aleutian region based on changes in CPUE in the Japanese trawl fisheries during 1964-72. The method employed to derive this index was the same as that described in the above section for the eastern Bering Sea stock. The results indicate that abundance decreased during 1965-66, increased the following year, and then continually decreased from 1967 to 1972 (Fig. 6).

## Absolute Abundance

Trawl Surveys--During the summer-fall of 1980, the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, in cooperation with the Japan Fishery Agency, conducted a groundfish survey of the Aleutian Islands from Unimak Pass to Attu Island. This was the first National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) resource assessment survey of groundfish conducted in the Aleutian Islands region. Therefore, no previous survey data bases are available to measure changes in the status of Pacific ocean perch stocks in the survey area.

The exploitable biomass of Pacific ocean perch in the Aleutian Islands region (long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{E}-170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) was estimated at $107,800 \mathrm{t}$. The biomass estimate from the Aleutian Islands portion of International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical area 1 was about 7,000 t. The bulk of the biomass ( $86.2 \%$ ) occurred in the depth range from 100 to 300 m . Pacific ocean perch averaged about 31.0 cm in length and 0.4 kg in weight.

Table 10 .--Annual catch and catch per unit of effort (CPUE) of Pacific oceanperch (POP) from Japanese class 4 stern trawlers (excluding landbased trawlers) by subarea in the Aleutian region, $1977-82$.

| Year | Subarea |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 |  |  | 2 |  |  | 3 |  |  | 4 |  |  | 5 |  |  |
|  | ```All species catch (t)``` | POP |  | ```All species catch (t)``` | POP |  | ```All species catch (t)``` | POP |  | ```All species catch (t)``` | POP |  | ```All species catch (t)``` | POP |  |
|  |  | Catch <br> (t) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h} \end{aligned}$ |  | Catch <br> (t) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Catch $(t)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Catch (t) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Catch <br> (t) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 1977 | 1,458 | 529 | 0.46 | 2,839 | 1,026 | 0.49 | 1,839 | 672 | 0.55 | 834 | 109 | 0.09 | 1,738 | 399 | 0.21 |
| 1978 | 473 | 110 | 0.19 | 3,233. | 979 | 0.33 | 1,911 | 473 | 0.22 | 337 | 45 | 0.13 | 2,482 | 736 | 0.24 |
| 1979 | 2,305 | 465 | 0.21 | 2,379 | 653 | 0.24 | 1,540 | 378 | 0.23 | 207 | 37 | 0.13 | 2,709 | 697 | 0.26 |
| 1980 | 1,478 | 141 | 0.13 | 3,044 | 553 | 0.21 | 1,128 | 265 | 0.25 | 320 | 43 | 0.12 | 2,993 | 701 | 0.31 |
| 1981 | 483 | 72 | 0.20 | 1,931 | 254 | 0.15 | 1,009 | 247 | 0.25 | 348 | 76 | 0.18 | 5,142 | 1,067 | 0.24 |
| 1982 | 585 | 93 | 0.22 | 558 | 107 | 0.14 | 259 | - 33 | 0.10 | 132 | 11 | 0.08 | 1,305 | 66 | 0.04 |



Figure 6. --Trends in abundance shown by biomass and population number estimates for Pacific ocean perch of the Aleutian Islands from cohort analysis (Ito 1952) and density indices (Chikuni 1975) (upper panel) and upper and lower levels of biomass using various estimates of fishing and natural mortality from cohort analysis (Ito 1982) (lower panel).

Cohort Analysis
Ito (1982) applied cohort analysis to catch-at-age data from the Aleutian Islands Pacific ocean perch stock. As with the eastern Bering Sea cohort analysis, the catch and age data (1964-79) were derived from Chikuni (1975), foreign reported catches, and U.S. observer data bases. Natural and terminal fishing mortalities were estimated from the literature.

Assuming $\mathrm{M}=0.15$ and $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{t})=0.35$ represented reasonable parameter estimates, the cohort analysis indicated that mean stock biomass in the Aleutian Islands declined from 453,046 t in 1964 to 40,104 t in 1976, a reduction of about 91\% (Fig. 6). Unlike the trend of the Chikuni (1975) density index, the results from cohort analysis indicate a continuous long-term decline in stock abundance from 1964 to 1976.

Because of the uncertainty regarding the true values of the input parameters, Ito (1982) examined their effect on the cohort analysis results. Natural and terminal fishing mortalities were varied using the same parameters as those used for the eastern Bering Sea stock. These values ranged from 0.05 to 0.30 for $M$, and from 0.175 to 1.050 for $F(t)$.

The paired values of $M=0.05, F(t)=1.050$, and $M=0.30, F(t)=0.175$ yielded the lowest and highest estimates of stock abundance, respectively, for any given year. Abundance estimates based on these two parameter sets established a "range" about the base ( $M=0.15, F(t)=0.350$ ) population estimate (Fig. 6). The trend in mean biomass, regardless of the parameter set employed, was downward. When $M=0.30$ and $F(t)=0.175$ were used, the decline in-biomass was much steeper than when the other two parameter sets were employed. Like the eastern Bering Sea cohort analysis results, the abundance estimates from the Aleutian region were highly sensitive to changes in $M$, more so than changes in $F(t)$.

The 1976 biomass estimate from the cohort analysis base run probably underestimates the true population size of Pacific ocean perch. This estimate is about 67,700 t less than the 1980 U.S.-Japan trawl survey estimate and suggests that the value of $M$ used in the cohort analysis was too low and/or the value of $F(t)$ was too high. Regardless of which parameter values are employed, however, the trend in mean biomass is most likely to be downward (Fig. 6). The cohort analysis data, nevertheless, will be re-analyzed at a future date using lower values of $F(t)$.

Length and Age Composition
Age and length data collected by U.S. observers aboard foreign fishing vessels extends back to 1977. These data were collected primarily aboard small Japanese stern trawlers (<1,500 gr tons). Only data collected from these vessels were examined.

Pacific ocean perch caught by these trawlers ranged in length from 16 to 50 cm . The average size increased from 30.8 cm in 1977 to 33.2 cm in 1981 and then decreased sharply to 30.1 cm in 1982 (Fig. 7). Based on aging methods employed at the NWAFC, the commercial fishery appears to be dependent on a wide range of ages, 4 to 20 yr. From 1978 to 1980, the average age in the catch decreased from 11.0 to 9.2 yr . The dominant mode in the 1982 length distribution with a peak at 28 cm indicates, as did the eastern Bering Sea data, that the 1975 year-class is also relatively strong in the Aleutians.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Maximum sustainable yield (MSY) has been estimated at 32,000 t for the eastern Bering Sea slope stock and 75,000 t for the Aleutian stock (Chikuni


Figure 7. --Length and age composition of Pacific ocean perch in the Aleutian region as shown by data taken by U.S. observers from catches aboard Japanese small stern trawlers, 1977-82.
1975). Clearly, sustained exploitation at these levels was not-possible (Table 1). The eastern Bering Sea slope region has produced catches in excess of $32,000 \mathrm{t}$ only once. Pacific ocean perch harvest from the Aleutian region exceeded $75,000 \mathrm{t}$ only three times-throughout the history of this fishery. Low (1974), employing a stock production model, estimated MSY for both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian stocks combined at 12,000-17,000 t.

EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

In 1981, the equilibrium yield (EY) of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council's Fishery Management Plan was reported to be 5,000 for the eastern Bering Sea and 13,000 t in the Aleutian region. Minimal biomass estimates from recent trawl surveys were $13,600 \mathrm{t}$ in the eastern Bering Sea based on combined estimates from the 1980 Aleutians survey in INPFC statistical area 1 and the mean of the 1979-82 eastern Bering Sea surveys and 107,800 t in the Aleutians region in 1980. Assuming that a $10 \%$ exploitation rate is sustainable from the two stocks and that actual biomasses of the populations may be underestimated by survey data, EY for 1983-84 is minimally estimated to be about $1,360 \mathrm{t}$ in the eastern Bering Sea and $10,800 \mathrm{t}$ in the Aleutian region.

Recent information suggests that both stocks are still in very poor condition. Catch and CPUE have continued to decline and are currently at extremely low levels relative to earlier years. Trawl surveys and cohort analysis results also suggest substantial declines in abundance. Although evidence was presented to indicate that the 1975 year-class may be relatively strong in both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians, there is no evidence as yet that this year-class has substantially increased abundance, despite reduced annual catch levels in 1978-82 of only 600-2,200 t in
the eastern Bering Sea and 1,500-5,500 t in the Aleutian region. Ito (1982) points out that even incidental catches made while seeking other groundfish species may be sufficiently great to keep Pacific ocean perch stocks in a depleted state. In order to promote rebuilding, it is therefore advisable to set catch levels below EY.

## by

Daniel H. Ito

## INTRODUCTION

Other rockfish, which includes all species of Sebastes and Sebastolobus other than Pacific ocean perch, Sebastes alutus, have traditionally been grouped in commercial catch statistics. As a result, commercial catch and effort data have not been available for individual species of "other rockfish." Since 1977, however, species of rockfish have been identified in commercial catches by U.S. observers, which has provided a means of estimating annual harvests of individual species. This report describes how these data, as well as available abundance data, have been used to assess the condition of the stocks of "other rockfish" from the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1977-82.

## COMMERCIAL CATCHES

The methods of sampling commercial catches for rockfish and estimating catches from U.S. observer data have been described by Nelson et al. (1980, 1981a, 1981b, 1982, 1983). U.S. observers have identified 15 species of rockfish in groundfish catches from the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region and tentatively identified 14 others, although the latter identifications have not been verified (Table 1).

The 1977-82 catches of all rockfish (including Pacific ocean perch) by species and International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical area (see Fig. 1 in the section on walleye pollock in this report for the location of INPFC areas) are listed in Tables 2-7. Catches of all rockfish increased from 22,000 t in 1977 to 31,800 t

```
Table 1.--The common and scientific names of rockfish (Sebastes and
    Sebastolobus spp.) identified in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands
    groundfish fisheries in 1977-81 by U.S. observers.
```


${ }^{a}$ The occurrence of these 14 species in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region has not been documented in the literature.

Table 2.--Catches ( $t$ ) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1977 (Nelson et al. 1981a).

| Species | INPFC statistical area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Area 3 |  | Area 5 |  |  |  |
|  | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) |
| Blue rockfish | - | - | 1.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - |  |  | 1.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 2.4 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | 0.4 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 2.8 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ |
| Dusky rockfish | 2.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | 2,932.9 | 16.6 | 2,936.0 | 13.3 |
| Harlequin rockfish | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 1.0 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Northern rockfish | 0.3 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 312.0 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 13.9 | 5,311.2 | 30.1 | 5,632.9 | 25.6 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 1,059.3 | 93.1 | 1,573.1 | 50.3 | 21.8 | 32.3 | 8,079.9 | 45.7 | 10,734.1 | 48.8 |
| Rougheye rockfish | 0.8 | 0.1 | 1,013.3 | 32.4 | 29.5 | 43.7 | 1,127.6 | 6.4 | 2,171.2 | 9.9 |
| Sharpchin rockfish | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.2 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3.2 | $T^{\text {a }}$ |
| Shortraker rockfish | 1.4 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | 102.9 | 0.6 | 104.3 | 0.5 |
| Shortspine thornyhead | 59.5 | 5.2 | 225.9 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 10.1 | 89.1 | 0.5 | 381.3 | 1.7 |
| Other rockfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 12.0 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | 19.1 | 0.1 | 31.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 1,137.7 | 99.9 | 3,126.6 | 99.9 | 67.5 | 100.0 | 17,667.3 | 100.0 | 21,999.1 | 99.9 |

[^13]Table 3.--Catches (t) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1978 (Nelson et al. 1981a).

| Species | INPFC statistical area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Area 3 |  | Area 5 |  |  |  |
|  | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (8) | (t) | (\%) |
| Black rockfish | - | - | 0.7 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | 1.6 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2.3 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Blue rockfish | - | - | 8.9 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | 8.9 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 1.5 | 0.1 | 37.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 42.2 | 0.3 | 81.6 | 0.3 |
| Dusky rockfish | 3.5 | 0.3 | 52.9 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 11.3 | 0.1 | 67.8 | 0.2 |
| Harlequin rockfish | 0.7 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 1.4 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.1 | 0.1 | 8.1 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 10.3 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Longs pine thornyhead | - | - | 0.4 | $T^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | 0.2 | $T^{\text {a }}$ | 0.6 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Northern rockfish | 27.6 | 2.3 | 91.1 | 0.7 | 28.9 | 37.1 | 3,781.9 | 27.0 | 3,929.5 | 13.8 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 886.9 | 72.8 | 1,323.7 | 10.1 | 10.8 | 13.9 | 5,285.7 | 37.7 | 7,507.1 | 26.4 |
| Redbanded rock fish | - | - | 1.2 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.6 | 0.8 | 81.8 | 0.6 | 83.6 | 0.3 |
| Redstripe rockfish | 4.5 | 0.4 | 60.1 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 127.0 | 0.9 | 192.6 | 0.7 |
| Rougheye rockfish | 48.7 | 4.0 | 588.7 | 4.5 | 22.8 | 29.3 | 2,938.4 | 20.9 | 3,598.6 | 12.6 |
| Sharpchin rockfish | - | - | . - | - | - | - | 1.4 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 1.4 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Shortraker rockfish | 117.6 | 9.6 | 8,674.1 | 66.0 | 8.5 | 10.9 | 1,094.6 | 7.8 | 9,894.8 | 34.8 |
| Shortspine thornyhead | 106.9 | 8.8 | 2,178.0 | 16.6 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 546.8 | 3.9 | 2,835.6 | 10.0 |
| Silvergray rockfish | - | - | 0.8 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | 0.8 | $T^{\text {a }}$ |
| Other rockfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 20.2 | 1.6 | 128.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 102.0 | 0.7 | 251.3 | 0.9 |
| Total | 1,218.1 | 99.9 | 13,147.9 | 100.0 | 77.8 | 99.9 | 14,023.0 | 99.9 | 28,466.8 | 100.0 |

[^14]Table 4.--Catches (t) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) statistical area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1979 (Nelson et al. 1980).

| Species | INPFC statistical area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Area 3 |  | Area 5 |  |  |  |
|  | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) |
| Black rockfish | 11.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | 2.3 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 14.5 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Blue rockfish | 0.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 20.7 | 1.4 | 42.1 | 0.4 | - | - | 1,641.8 | 8.2 | 1,704.6 | 5.3 |
| Dusky rockfish | 3.8 | 0.3 | 88.6 | 0.9 | - | - | 54.8 | 0.3 | 147.2 | 0.5 |
| Harlequin rockfish | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51.6 | 0.2 | 51.6 | 0.2 |
| Longspine thornyhead | 15.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | 2.2 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 18.4 | 0.1 |
| Northern rockfish | 16.9 | 1.2 | 108.8 | 1.0 | - | - | 996.9 | 5.0 | 1,122.6 | 3.5 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 949.7 | 65.0 | 768.2 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 8.4 | 5,486.6 | 27.4 | 7,209.0 | 22.6 |
| Redbanded rockfish | 0.3 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 12.4 | 0.1 | - | - | 40.0 | 0.2 | 52.7 | 0.2 |
| Redstripe rockfish | 14.4 | 1.0 | 64.5 | 0.6 | - | - | 997.1 | 5.0 | 1,0.76.0 | 3.4 |
| Rougheye rockfish | 71.7 | 4.9 | 5,059.5 | 49.1 | - | - | 4,538.1 | 22.7 | 9,669.3 | 30.4 |
| Sharpchin rockfish | 3.7 | 0.2 | 2.0 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | 73.0 | 0.4 | 78.7 | 0.2 |
| Shortraker rockfish | 24.4 | 1.7 | 2,702.1 | 26.2 | - | - | 4,418.4 | 22.0 | 7,144.9 | 22.4 |
| Shortspine thornyhead | 132.8 | 9.1 | 1,403.6 | 13.6 | 49.2 | 91.4 | 1,709.6 | 8.5 | 3,295.2 | 10.4 |
| Silvergray rockfish | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | $T^{\text {a }}$ | 1.0 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Other rockfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 194.6 | 13.3 | 52.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 16.2 | 0.1 | 263.5 | 0.8 |
| Total | 1,459.8 | 99.9 | 10,306. 2 | 99.9 | 53.8 | 100.0 | 20,029.6 | 99.9 | 31,849.4 | 100.0 |

$\overline{a_{T}}=<0.1 \%$.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ See Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.

Table 5.--Catches (t) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission statistical area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1980 (Nelson et al. 1981b).

| Common Name | Foreign Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Joint venture fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Are } \\ (t) \end{gathered}$ | 1 | Area 2 |  | Area 5 |  | Total |  | Area |  | Area | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & (8) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Area 5 |  | Total |  |
|  |  | (8) | (t) | (8) | ( t$)$ | (8) | (t) | (8) | ( t ) | (\%) |  |  | (t) | (\%) | ( t ) | (8) |
| Black rockfish | 0.06 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | 0.06 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 0.29 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 32.73 | 2.0 | 86.33 | 1.4 | 119.35 | 1.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dusky rockfish | 14.35 | 1.9 | 4.59 | 0.3 | 2.79 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 21.73 | 0.3 | 1.24 | 2.0 | - | - | - | - | 1.24 | 2.0 |
| Harlequin rockfish | 3.41 | 0.4 | 6.69 | 0.4 | 60.75 | 1.0 | 70.85 | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Longspine thornyhead | - | - | 0.29 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | 0.29 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern rockfish | 47.65 | 6.4 | 10.11 | 0.6 | 373.98 | . 6.2 | 431.74 | 5.1 | 11.02 | 17.6 | - | - | - | - | 11.02 | 17.6 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 357.44 | 48.0 | 692.88 | 41.8 | 4,699.63 | 77.5 | 5,749.95 | 67.9 | 47.33 | 75.6 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 0.16 | 100.0 | 47.49 | 75.6 |
| Redbanded rockfish | 0.31 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 2.96 | 0.2 | 6.76 | 0.1 | 10.03 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Redstripe rockfish | 0.18 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 0.03 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 51.31 | 0.8 | 51.52 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rougheye rockfish | 74.47 | 10.0 | 108.73 | 6.6 | 468.77 | 7.7 | 651.97 | 7.7 | 0.33 | 0.5 | - | - | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | 0.33 | 0.5 |
| Sharpchin rockfish | 3.10 | 0.4 | - | - | 0.20 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 3.30 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 1.35 | 2.2 | - | - | - | - | 1.35 | 2.2 |
| Shortraker rockfish | 85.93 | 11.5 | 565.63 | 34.1 | 102.45 | 1.7 | 754.01 | 8.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shortspine thorny head | 157.79 | 21.2 | 231.45 | 14.0 | 210.68 | 3.5 | 599.92 | 7.1 | - | - | - | - | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ |
| Other rockfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0.07 | $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 1.20. | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{\text {a }} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1.95 | $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 3.22 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{a}}$ | 1.35 | 2.1 | - | - | - | - | 1.35 | 2.1 |
| Total | 745.05 | 99.8 | 1,657.29 | 100.0 | 6,065.60 | 99.9 | 8,467.94 | 99.9 | 62.62 | 100.0 | T | T | 0.16 | 100.0 | 62.78 | 100.0 |

$\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{T}}<0.01 \mathrm{t}$ or $\mathrm{T}<0.18$.
bsee Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.

Table 6.--Catches ( $t$ ) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific
Fisheries Commission statistical area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1981 (Nelson et al. 1982).

| Common Name | Foreign Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Joint venture fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Area } \\ & (t)^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & (8) \end{aligned}$ | Area 2 |  | Area 5 |  | Total |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Area } \\ & (t) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Area } \\ & (\mathrm{t}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $2$(\%) | Area 5 |  | Total |  |
|  |  |  | ( $t$ ) | (8) | (t) | (8) | (t) | (8) |  | (\%) |  |  | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (8) |
| Black rockfish | $T^{\text {a }}$ | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Blackgill rockfish | 0.4 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | 0.4 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 19.0 | 1.9 | 36.1 | 2.7 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 62.1 | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dusky rockfish | 8.7 | 0.9 | 5.0 | 0.4 | 10.6 | 0.2 | 24.3 | 0.3 | $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $T^{\text {a }}$ | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Harlequin rockfish | 44.1 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 0.4 | 8.4 | 0.2 | 58.4 | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Longs pine thornyhead | - | - | 3.3 | 0.2 | - | - | 3.3 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | $\sim$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern rockfish | 16.2 | 1.6 | 14.6 | 1.1 | 137.6 | 2.7 | 168.4 | 2.3 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathbf{T a}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | 2.0 | 28.6 | 2.0 | 23.8 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 640.0 | 64.9 | 581.3 | 43.2 | 3,618.4 | 72.2 | 4,839.7 | 65.9 | 1.4 | 100.0 | - | - | 4.4 | 62.8 | 5.8 | 69.0 |
| Redbanded rockfish | $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 1.3 | 0.1 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 1.3 | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Redstripe rockfish | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 8.5 | 0.6 | 5.1 | 0.1 | 13.6 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rougheye rockfish | 174.8 | 17.7 | 125.2 | 9.3 | 477.1 | 9.5 | 777.1 | 10.6 | - | - | - | - | 0.6 | 8.6 | 0.6 | 7.1 |
| Sharpchin rockfish | - | - | 4.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 4.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shortraker rockfish | 30.3 | 3.1 | 414.0 | 30.8 | 450.8 | 9.0 | 895.1 | 12.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shortspine thornyhead. | 52.2 | 5.3 | 143.7 | 10.7 | 276.3 | 5.5 | 472.2 | 6.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Silvergray rockfish | - | - | - | - | $T^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rock fish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $T^{a}$ | 3.1 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Total | 985.7 | 99.9 | 1,346.0 | 100.0 | 5,012.2 | 99.9 | 7,343.9 | 99.9 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 99.9 |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{T}<0.01 \mathrm{t}$ or $\mathrm{T}<0.1 \%$.
bSee Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.

Table 7.--Catches ( $t$ ) of all species of rockfish, Sebastes and Sebastolobus spp., by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission statistical area in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands groundfish fishery in 1982 adapted from (Nelson et al. 1983).

| Common Name | Foreign fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Joint venture fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Area 5 |  | Total |  | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Area 5 |  | Total |  |
|  | (t) | (8) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (\%) | ( t ) | (8) | (t) | (8) | (t) | (8) | (t) | (\%) | (t) | (8) |
| Blackgill rockfish | 0.1 | $\mathrm{T}^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 0.8 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 0.1 | 5.7 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Darkblotched rockfish | 1.9 | 0.4 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 7.6 | 0.2 | 14.8 | 0.3 | - | - | - | $\rightarrow$ | - | - | - | - |
| Dusky rockfish | 10.7 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 3.8 | 0.1 | 17.7 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 4.7 | - | - | - | - | 1.3 | 4.3 |
| Harlequin rockfish | 1.0 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | $T^{\text {a }}$ | 2.8 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Longspine thornyhead | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 3.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern rockfish | 62.6 | 13.0 | 5.4 | 0.9 | 193.1 | 5.1 | 261.1 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 6.1 | - | - | - | - | 1.7 | 5.7 |
| Pacific ocean perch | 110.7 | 22.9 | 100.8 | 17.8 | 1,011.9 | 26.6 | 1,223.4 | 25.2 | 3.4 | 12.2 | - | - | 2.1 | 100.0 | 5.5 | 18.3 |
| Redstripe rockfish | 5.2 | 1.1 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 10.7 | 0.2 | 4.6 | 16.5 | - | - | - | - | 4.6 | 15.3 |
| Rouqheye rockfish | 28.2 | 5.8 | 121.9 | 21.5 | 158.8 | 4.2 | 308.9 | 6.4 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - - | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ |
| Sharpchin rockfish | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 14.5 | 0.4 | 18.2 | 0.4 | - | - | - | $\cdots$ - | - | - | - | - |
| Shortraker rockfish | 137.5 | 28.5 | 216.9 | 38.3 | 312.1 | 8.2 | 666.5 | 13.7 | 12.0 | 43.0 | - | - | - | - | 12.0 | 40.0 |
| Shortspine thornyhead | 119.2 | 24.7 | 100.2 | 17.7 | 2,089.1 | 54.9 | 2,308.5 | 47.6 | 4.9 | 17.6 | - | - | - | - | 4.9 | 16.3 |
| Splitnose rockfish | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.4 | 0.8 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rockfish ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 1.3 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 0.4 . | 0.7 | - $T^{\mathbf{a}}$ | 4.4 | 0.1 | $\mathrm{T}^{\text {a }}$ | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | T ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $T^{\text {a }}$ |
| Total | 482.5 | 99.9 | 567.0 | 100.0 | 3,804.4 | 100.1 | 4,853.9 | 100.0 | 27.9 | 100.1 | - | - | 2.1 | 100.0 | 30.0 | 99.9 |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{T}<0.01 \mathrm{t}$ or $\mathrm{T}<0.1 \%$.
$b_{\text {See }}$ Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.
in 1979. Since 1979 catches have decreased to a low of about 4,800 $t$ in 1982. The large decrease from 1979 to $1980-82$ was the result of placing "other rockfish" under a specific rockfish TALFF (total allowable level of foreign fishing) --a management action by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. Prior to 1980, only the catch of Pacific ocean perch was restricted by a specific TALFF whereas all other species of rockfish were placed under a large TALFF of "other groundfish."

The Aleutian region accounted for the largest portion of the Bering Sea-Aleutians catch of rockfish in 1977-82. Catches in the Aleutians region increased from about 17,700 t in 1977 to about 20,000 t in 1979 but then decreased to 3,800 t by 1982. In each year, Pacific ocean perch was the dominant species taken, except in 1982, when shortspined thornyhead rockfish dominated. Northern, rougheye, shortraker, dusky, darkblotched, and shortspine thornyhead rockfish have also made up significant portions of the rockfish catch at times during the past 6 yr.

In areas other than the Aleutian region, INPFC area 2 has been the most productive area for rockfish. Total removals in this area ranged from about 600 t to 13,100 t in 1977-82. Combined catches of shortraker, rougheye, and shortspine thornyhead rockfish have accounted for 40-89\% of the total rockfish removals from area 2 in 1977-82. Bering Sea areas 1 and 3 are of relatively minor importance in terms of rockfish catches; combined catches from these areas did not exceed 1,500 t annually in 1977-82.

Estimated catches of "other rockfish" (excluding Pacific ocean perch) were estimated by U.S. observers for $1977-82$ as follows:

|  | Catch (t) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 |
| Eastern Bering Sea | 1,678 | 12,222 | 10,097 | 1,367 | 1,110 | 838 |
| Aleutians | 9,587 | 8,737 | 14,543 | 1,366 | 1,394 | 2,792 |

The low estimate for the eastern Bering Sea in 1977 was primarily due to the estimate being based on catch rates of rockfish observed in all fisheries while in 1978 and 1979 only rates from vessels taking rockfish were used. The 1978 and 1979 estimates are probably more representative of the actual catches taken in this region. The large decrease in catches from 1979 to 1980-82 was due to these species being placed under specific catch quotas since 1980. As discussed earlier, prior to 1980 they were included under -a large quota of "other groundfish."

## BIOMASS ESTIMATES

Estimates of biomass and maximum sustainable yields (MSY) for other rockfish have been calculated based on Japanese research vessel data (Ikeda 1979). These estimates were as follows:

| Area | Estimated biomass (t) | Estimated range in MSY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Eastern Bering Sea | 55,000 | 7,000-15,000 |
| Aleutians | 167,000 | 23,000-45,000 |

The ranges in MSY estimates were derived using the above biomasses in the yield equation as representing virgin biomass to derive the lower MSY values and as representing one-half virgin biomass to derive the
upper MSY values. Because Ikeda (1979) had limited survey data and used a number of assumptions which need verification, these estimates should be viewed with caution and should be used only as a first approximation.

Data from the 1979, 1981, and 1982 cooperative U.S.-Japan trawl surveys provide biomass estimates for "other rockfish" in the eastern Bering Sea. These surveys were conducted on both the continental shelf and slope but almost all catches of "other rockfish" were taken by Japanese trawlers fishing on the slops at depths greater than 200 m . For this reason, only data collected by Japanese vessels were employed to calculate abundance estimates.

Survey results indicate that the biomass of "other rockfish" in the eastern Bering Sea increased from 5,646 t in 1979 to 9,385 t in 1981 and 10, 180-t in 1982. These abundance estimates, however, should be viewed with caution because of their relatively low degree of precision. Based on the 1980 cooperative U.S .-Japan survey of the Aleutian region, there was another 2,800 t of "other rockfish" in the Aleutian Islands portion of INPFC area 1 (north side of Aleutians from long. $165^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ to $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ). Thus, an overall estimate for the eastern Bering Sea region, based on the 1980 Aleutian survey data and the mean of the 1979-82 eastern Bering sea survey data, is 11,204 t. These survey results are assumed to have substantially underestimated the true abundance of these species. The commercial catch alone in 1979 was 12,000 t.

Preliminary biomass estimates from the 1980 U.S.-Japan cooperative survey in the Aleutian Islands (INPFC area 5, long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ to $170^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ) was $52,100 \mathrm{t}$ for other rockfish. This estimate is lower than the $167,000 \mathrm{t}$ estimated by Ikeda (1979) from survey data in the early 1970s.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

MSY estimates for "other rockfish" were given by Ikeda (1979). These estimates were expressed as a range of values: 7,000-15,000 t for the eastern Bering Sea and 23,000-45,000 t for the Aleutians.

## EQUILIBRIUM YIELD

Equilibrium yield (EY) for "other rockfish" was estimated as 11,000 t for both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian region in 1981 based on the estimated catches in 1977-79 from observer data. Equal estimates for EY for the two regions does not now appear reasonable given the apparent fourfold difference in biomasses in the two regions. Appropriate estimates of EY are difficult to determine based on available data which is summarized below:

| Region | Average catches $\qquad$ <br> ( $t$ ) |  | 1979-82 <br> survey <br> biomass estimates ( t ) | Data of Ikeda (1979) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Biomass estimates ( t$)$ | MSY estimates (t) |
| Eastern |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bering Sea | 11,000 | (1978-79) |  | 11,200 | 55,000 | 7,000-15,000 |
| Aleutians | 11,000 | (1977-79) | 52,100 | 167,000 | 23,000-45,000 |

Biomass estimates from recent surveys are assumed to underestimate the actual biomass of the populations. The average catch in the Aleutians in 1977-79 may be a reasonable estimate of EY using the assumption that population abundance is greater than shown by the survey biomass estimates. The eastern Bering Sea population appears to be $23-33 \%$ the size of the Aleutian population based on the biomass estimates for the two regions from recent surveys and those reported by Ikeda (1979). Using the midpoint
of this range (28\%) and applying it to the $E Y$ for the Aleutians, the $E Y$ for the eastern Bering Sea would be estimated at $3,100 \mathrm{t}$.

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## ATKA MACKEREL

Lael L. Ronholt

## INTRODUCTION

Atka mackerel, Pleurogrammus monopterygius, are found throughout the Aleutian and Komandorskiye Islands, westward to the east coast of the Kamchatka Peninsula, north to the Pribilof Islands, and eastward throughout the Gulf of Alaska to southeastern Alaska. Commercial catches occur in both the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians, but the largest landings have come from the Aleutian region which, from 1978 to 1982 , produced over $76 \%$ of the total Bering Sea landings (Table 1). Based on the 1980 cooperative U.S.-Japanese groundfish resource assessment survey, Atka mackerel is the third most abundant species in the Aleutian Islands region after grenadiers (rattails, family Macrouridae) and walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma.

STOCK UNITS

Levada (1979a) compared 21 morphological and meristic characters in a study of the stock structure of Atka mackerel from the Aleutian Islands region and the Gulf of Alaska. Although the author felt further studies were needed, the results of his study indicated that differences in meristic and morphological characters between areas suggested the existence of distinct populations in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands. Characters that showed differences between the two regions in their order of significance were number of vertebrae, rostral length, greatest body height, number of rays in the anal fin, and head length. These five characters were responsible for more than half of all differences. Atka mackerel populations in the Aleutians and Gulf of Alaska are managed as separate stocks, and these studies, although far from conclusive, support the validity of this management policy.

Table 1.--Atka mackerel landings (in metric tons) by International North Pacific Fisheries Commission (INPFC) area in the Bering Sea.


## CONDITION OF STOCK

## Catch Statistics

The total annual landings of Atka mackerel increased throughout the 1970 s peaking in 1978 at 24,250 t, but have declined to about $20,000 \mathrm{t}$ since then (Table 2). From 1979 to 1981, landings have generally increased in the eastern Bering Sea and declined slightly in the Aleutian region; however, for 1982, the reverse trend was noted (Table 1). From 1970 to 1979, the U.S.S.R. was the principal harvester of Atka mackerel in the Bering Sea. After the cessation of Soviet fishing in 1980, the Republic of Korea (R.O.K.) became the primary harvester landing $86 \%$ and $71 \%$ of the total landings in 1980 and 1981, while in 1982 the U.S. joint-venture fishery was the principal harvester landing 12,475 t. Japan's landings, which ranged from 1,500 to 1,700 t in 1978-80, increased over threefold to 5,600 tin 1981 but decreased to only 888 t in 1982.

Largest landings of Atka mackerel have occurred during the winter-early spring and late summer-fall periods. Of the nonjoint-venture catch, 66\% has been harvested by large freezer trawlers, 33\% by small trawlers, and 1\% by surimi motherships or trawlers,

Size and Age Composition
Size composition data for Atka mackerel of the Aleutian region are available from collections by the U.S. observer program and from Levada (1979b). Based on the data of Levada (1979b), the mean size of Atka mackerel increased from 26.5 cm in 1975 to 28.7 cm in 1977 (Fig. 1). U.S. observer and U.S.U.S.S.R. cooperative research data have indicated that mean size in commercial catches increased from 29.1 cm in 1977 to 37.0 cm in 1981 and decreased slightly to 36.5 cm in 1982 (Fig. 2).

Table 2. --Reported catches ( $t$ ) of Atka mackerel in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region by nation, 1970-82.

| Nation | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S.S.R. | 949. | a | 5,907 | 1,712 | 1,377 | 13,326 | 13,126 | 20,975 | 22,622 | 20,277 | 937 | 0 | 0 |
| Japa n |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | a | 1,531 | 1,656 | 1,719 | 5,615 | 888 |
| R.O.K. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | a | 97 | 1,329 | 17,483 | 12,385 | 6,385 |
| West Germany |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42 | 38 | 126 |
| Poland |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 44 | 18 | 0 |
| USJv ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 265 | 1,633 | 12,475 |
| Total | 949 | - | 5,907 | 1,712 | 1,377 | 13,326 | 13,126 | 20,975 | 24,250 | 23,264 | 20,490 | 19,689 | 19,874 |

$\mathrm{a}_{\text {Reported }}$ in other species category, if any caught.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {U.S.-Republic of Korea (R.O.K.) joint venture. }}$
Source: 1970-76 data provided to the United States under U.S.-U.S.S.R. bilateral agreement.
Since 1977, data provided to the United States under provisions of the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law. 94-265).

## ALEUTIANS





Figure 1.--Size composition of Atka mackerel in catches by U.S.S.R. fisheries in the Aleutian Islands region, 1975-77 (Levada 1979b).

## ALEUTIANS







Figure 2. --Size composition of Atka mackerel from samples collected by the U.S. observer and U.S. -U.S.S.R. cooperative research programs, 1977-82.

Age data for 1977-79 are available for Atka mackerel from samples collected by the U.S. observer program and for 1980 from the U.S.-Japan cooperative resource assessment survey (Table 3). These data indicated that a single large year-class (1975) has been moving through the fishery. Since 1977, nearly 40,000 t or $44 \%$ of the total catch of Atka mackerel has been accounted for by this year-class. During 1977 and 1978 when the 1975 year-class was age 2 and 3, respectively, 18,378 t were harvested as compared to 2,822 and 4,480 t for the 1976 and 1977 year-classes at the same ages (Table 4). The 1976 year-class was the second most abundant available to the fishery in 1980 . Available data do not indicate any incoming year classes as strong as the 1975 year-class; however, adequate data are not available in 1981-82 to show the strength of most recent year-classes. Abundance of Atka mackerel in the Bering Sea may, therefore, decline once the strong 1975 year-class passes out of the population.

## Abundance Estimates

The ability to evaluate the conditions of the Atka mackerel stocks in the Bering Sea is restricted by limited biological data and measures of relative and absolute abundance of the stock. Levada (1979b) presented data which showed that mean catch per unit of effort (CPUE) increased in 1972-76 from 0.8 to 5.2 t/h. Data collected in 1977-81 by the U.S. Observer Program, during the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC) resource assessment survey in 1980, and by the Republic of Korea Nat ional Fisheries Research and Development Agency in 1980-81 are given in Table 5. These data show that mean lengths and weights have increased since 1977. Based on U.S. observer data, CPUE increased from 3.9 t/h in 1977 to 9.1 t/h in 1979 , and then decreased to $5.3 \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h}$ in 1981.

Table 3. --Age frequency and length-at-age of Atka mackerel in the Aleutian Islands region based on U.S. observer and resource assessment data.

| Year | $\text { Age }(\mathrm{yr})^{\mathrm{a}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

A. Age frequency (\%)

| 1977 | 10 | 42 | 26 | 19 | 2 | $T r^{\text {b }}$ | $\mathrm{Tr}^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1978 | 4 | 64 | 17 | 10 | 4 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1979 | Tr ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 9 | 57 | 26 | 5 | 2 | - | - |
| $1980^{\circ}$ | 10 | 8 | 25 | 45 | 15 | 3 | $\operatorname{Tr}^{6}$ | - |
| B. Length-at-age (cm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1977 | 23.7 | 27.6 | 30.3 | 32.9 | 34.6 | 35.6 | - | - |
| 1978 | 20.7 | 28.6 | 30.9 | 32.4 | 33.4 | 33.6 | - | - |
| 1979 | 20.5 | 30.6 | 34.5 | 35.0 | 34.9 | 34.9 | - | - |
| $1980^{\circ}$ | 22.9 | 31.9 | 35.5 | 36.9 | 37.7 | 39.3 | 40.0 | - |

a Atka mackerel spawn from July to October and do not form an annulus in their first winter of life. One year has, therefore, been added to the actual age readings.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {Less }}$ than 1\%.
${ }^{C}$ U.S. research data.

Table $4 .--Y e a r l y$ landings ( $t$ ) of Atka mackerel in the Aleutian Islands region by age group, 1977-80.

| Year | Age ( yr ) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
|  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1977 | 1,888 | 8,810 | 5,663 | 4,195 | 420 | 210 | $T r^{\text {a }}$ | 21,186 |
| 1978 | 728 | 16,490 | 4,123 | 2,425 | 970 | 243 | $T r^{\text {a }}$ | 24,979 |
| 1979 | 233 | 2,094 | 13,028 | 6,281 | 1,163 | 465 | 233 | 23,497 |
| 1980 | 405 | 4,247 | 4,652 | 8,292 | 1,618 | 405 | 202 | 19,821 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  | 89,483 |

```
aTr = trace (>1 t)
```

 Atka mackerel in the Aleutian Islands region, based on U.S. observer data unless otherwise noted.

|  | Year |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
| Mean age (yr) | 3.66 | 3.51 | 4.34 | $4.45^{\text {a }}$ |  |
| Mean length (cm) | 29.10 | 29.30 | 34.30 | $\begin{aligned} & 34.7^{\mathrm{a}} \\ & 33.4^{\mathrm{a}} \\ & 33.0^{\mathrm{b}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35.0 \\ & 37.0^{b} \end{aligned}$ |
| Mean weight (kg) | . 27 | . 27 | . 46 | . 36 | .70 |
| Mean CPUE ( $\mathrm{t} / \mathrm{h}$ ) | 3.90 | 4.53 | 9.10 | 7.62 | 5.28 |
| Percent female | 56 | 54 | 56 | 48 |  |
| Sample size | 14,610 | 12,374 | 8,683 | $\begin{gathered} 2,521^{\mathrm{a}} \\ 103 \\ 1,212^{\mathrm{b}} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 824 \\ 1,899^{b} \end{gathered}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Data from Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center resource assessment survey.
${ }^{b}$ Data reported by the Republic of Korea National Fisheries Research and Development Agency.

The average CPUE for Atka mackerel during the 1980 U.S.-Japan cooperative survey was $25.9 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ for the Aleutian Islands portion of INPFC area 1 (long. $165^{\circ} \mathrm{W}-170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) and $18.2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{ha}$ in INPFC area 5 (long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}-170^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ). Biomass estimates from the survey were 24,500 t in the Aleutian Islands portion of INPFC area 1 and 158,300 for INPFC area 5 for a total estimate of $182,800 \mathrm{t}$.

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

Maximum sustainable yield (MSY) for Atka mackerel of the Aleutian region was estimated by Soviet scientists to be 33,000 t based on biomass estimates from hydroacoustic trawl surveys in 1974-75. The biomass estimates ranged from 35,000 to 110,000 t of which Soviet scientists believed $30 \%$ or $10,500-$ 33,000 t was exploitable. In 1980, Soviet scientists reported that the biomass had increased to $180,000-200,000 \mathrm{t}$ which would yield a MSY of $54,000-60,000 \mathrm{t}$ based upon $30 \%$ of the stock being harvestable.

Estimates of maximum sustained yield of stocks which are in virgin or near-virgin states can be derived using the equation of Alverson and Pereyra (1969) :

$$
M S Y=a M B_{0}
$$

where $a=$ constant $=0.4$ (Gulland 1969) or 0.5 (Alverson and Pereyra 1969), $M=$ instantaneous natural mortality, and $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{O}}=$ virgin biomass.

Using the methods described by Efimov (1981) and Alverson and Carney (1975), the instantaneous rate of natural mortality has been estimated as 0.31 based on the following equation:

## $M=\frac{3 \mathrm{~K}}{e^{t_{m b}^{K}-1}}: t_{m b}$ (time of maximum biomass) $=0.25 t_{m}$,

where $t_{m}$ (time of maximum age). $=12 \mathrm{yr}$, and
K (von Bertalanffy growth parameter) $=0.67$.

The estimate of the von Bertalanffy growth parameter $K$ and, therefore, the calculated $M$ is dependent on the interpretation of age structures. Misinterpretation of these structures would result in unreliable values of $M$, which in turn affect estimates of MSY. Since the U.S. aging method, based on counts of winter growth rings on otoliths, has not been verified, the validity of the age data is uncertain.

Although Soviet scientists have not published estimates of $M$ for Atka mackerel in the Aleutian Islands, data from the Gulf of Alaska have yielded estimates of 0.60 (Efimov 1981).

Using the $M$ value of 0.31 and the biomass estimate of $182,800 \mathrm{t}$ from the cooperative 1980 U.S.-Japan Aleutian trawl survey, MSY is estimated at 28,300 t using $a=0.5$ in the yield equation and $22,666 \mathrm{t}$ using $\mathrm{a}=0.4$. The yield equation requires estimates of virgin or near virgin biomass to determine MSY, and it is unknown if the sampled biomass from the 1980 U.S.-Japan survey was greater or less than the virgin biomass of the Aleutian Islands population. U.S.S.R. data (Levada 1979b) have indicated that CPUE was relatively stable from 1972-75 and then increased in 1976. U.S. observer data show that CPUE, mean length, mean weight, and mean age increased from 1977 to 1980 and demonstrated the presence of a strong year-class in the population in those years. Thus, the sampled population biomass in 1980 may have been at a high level relative to the biomass of the population in early years of the fishery.

There was no evidence to suggest that equilibrium yield should vary from MSY. Equilibrium yield is, therefore, estimated at the mid-point of the MSY estimates or 25,500 t.

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SQUID
by
Terrance M. Sample

## INTRODUCTION

With the exception of some recent publications (Bubblitz 1981; Mercer 1981; Fiscus and Mercer 1982; Wilson and Corham 1982), there is little information available on distribution, abundance, and biology of squid stocks in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands regions. Squid are generally taken incidentally or are temporarily targeted by trawl fisheries when large concentrations are encountered. Berryteuthis magister and Onychoteuthis borealijaponicus are the major components of squid catches.
B. magister predominates in catches made in the eastern Bering Sea, whereas 0. borealijaponicus is the principal species encountered in the Aleutian Islands region. Squid catches (t) by nation for the eastern Bering Sea-Aleutians areas are as follows:

| Nation | 1977 | $\underline{1978}$ | $\underline{1979}$ | $\underline{1980}$ | $\underline{1982}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Japan | 8,316 | 9,138 | 5,739 | 4,622 | 4,680 | 4,485 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Republic of Korea | a | 215 | 1,233 | 1,620 | 1,097 | 495 |
| Taiwan | a | 35 | 14 | 39 | 55 | 37 |
| U.S.S.R. | a | 23 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | - | - | - | 53 | 9 | 16 |
| Poland | - | - | 25 | 19 | 96 | - |
| Joint venture | - | - | - | - | 4 | 5 |
| Total | 8,316 | 9,411 | 7,017 | 6,353 | 5,941 | 5,038 |

[^15]```
Overall catches declined after }1978\mathrm{ with a total all-nation catch of
5,038 t in 1982.
    MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD
    Maximum sustainable yield: is unknown but is believed to he at least equal
to the highest recent catch. Therefore, the minimum estimate of MSY is
10,000 t.
```

EQUILIBRIUM YIELD
Catches of 10,000 t are believed to be sustainable.

## OTHER SPECIES

by
Richard G. Bakkala

## INTRODUCTION

The "other species" category has been established by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council to account for species which are currently of slight economic value and not generally targeted, but have potential economic value or are important ecosystem components. Because there is insufficient data to manage each species separately, they are considered collectively. Catch records of this species category as a whole must be maintained by the fishery and a "total allowable catch" is established by the council for this group.

Table 1 lists all categories of fish and invertebrates established for management purposes by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands regions. The "other species" category consists of five groups of species: sculpins, sharks, skates, smelts, and octopuses. Numerous species of sculpins occur in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutians with 34 identified during a cooperative U.S. -Japan survey of the eastern Bering Sea in 1979 (Bakkala et al. 1983). Species of smelt occurring in the regions are capelin, Mallotus villosus; rainbow smelt, Osmerus mordax dentex; and eulachon, Thaleichthys pacificus. Sharks are rarely taken during demersal trawl surveys in the Bering Sea; the species normally caught is spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias, but one occurrence of Pacific sleeper shark, Somniosus pacificus, has also been recorded. Two species of octopuses have been recorded, with Octopus dofleini the principal species and Opisthoteuthis californiana appearing intermittently in catches.

Table 1.--Species categories which apply to the Bering Sea-Aleutian groundfish fishery.

| Prohibited <br> species $^{\text {a }}$ | Target <br> species $b$ | Other <br> species $^{c}$ | Nonspecified <br> species $^{d}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## FINFISHES

| Salmonids | Walleye pollock | Sculpins |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pacific halibut | Cod | Sharks |
|  | Flounders | Skates |
|  | Herring | Smelts |
|  | Atka mackerel |  |
|  | Sablefish |  |
|  | Pacific ocean |  |
|  | perch |  |
|  | Other rockfish |  |

Eelpouts (Zoarcidae)
Poachers (Agonidae)
and alligator fish
Snailfish, lumpfishes, lump-
suckers (Cyclopteridae)
Sandfishes (Trichodon sp.)
Rattails (Macrouridae)
Ronquils, searchers
(Bathymasteridae)
Lancetfish (Alepisauridae)
Pricklebacks, cockscombs,
warbonnets, shanny
(Stichaeidae)
Prowfish (Zaprora silenus)
Hagfish (Eptatretus sp.)
Lampreys (Lampetra sp.)
Blennys, gunnels, (various
small bottom dwelling
fishes of the families
Stichaeidae and Pholidae)

## INVERTEBRATES



[^16]A second (category of noncommercial species, "nonspecified species," which includes fish and invertebrates of no current or foreseeable economic value, has also been established by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Table 1). These species are only taken in the fishery as a by-catch of target fisheries. The total allowable catch for this category is any amount taken, whether retained or discarded, by the fishery while fishing for target species. If retained, catch records must be kept. The most abundant families of fishes in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Island regions included in this category are eelpouts (Zoarcidae), poachers (Agonidae), snailfishes (Cyclopteridae), and rattails (Macrouridae).

Estimates of maximum sustainable yield (MSY) and equilibrium yield (EY) have previously been derived for the "other species" category but these estimatea-were based on abundance of fish in both the "other species" and "nonspecified species" categories (Bakkala et al. 1981). To conform to the new definitions by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council, MSY and EY estimates were revised to include only those species groups designated as "other species" (Bakkala 1983).

## COMMERCIAL CATCHES AND ABUNDANCE ESTIMATES

Reported catches of the "other fish" category reached a peak of 133,340 t in 1972, but have since substantially declined and were only $23,400 \mathrm{t}$ in 1982 (Table 2). The species composition of these catches is unknown, and it is likely that they include species from both the "other fish" and "nonspecified species" categories.

Data from large-scale surveys of the eastern Bering Sea in 1975 and 197983 and the Aleutian Islands region in 1980 provide abundance estimates for the "other species" category and the relative importance of the various species

Table 2.--All -nation catches of other fish, 1964-82. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

a Data for $1964-80$ from catches reported to the United States by fishing nations; 1981 and 1982 data from French et al. (1982) and Nelson et al. (1983).

Table 3.--Biomass estimates of other species from large-scale demersal trawl surveys in 1975 and 1979-83. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

a The biomass estimates for the eastern Bering sea are from the approximate area shown in Figure 2 of the section on walleye pollock in this report. The 1979 and 1981 data include estimates from continental slope waters (200-1,000 m), but the 1975, 1980, 1982, and 1983 data do not.
comprising this category (Table 3). The estimates illustrate that sculpins are the major component of the "other species" category, but that skates have become an increasingly important component in the eastern Bering Sea. The estimates indicate that the abundance of the group as a whole may have doubled in the eastern Bering Sea between 1975 and 1979 and have shown some further increase through 1981-83.

It should be pointed out that smelts may he poorly sampled by demersal trawls because species of this family may primarily inhabit pelagic waters. The abundance of this family is, therefore, assumed to be substantially underestimated. Estimates indicate that the "other species" group may be approximately one-tenth as abundant in the Aleutian Islands region as they are in the eastern Bering Sea (Table 3).

## MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE YIELD

In view of the apparent major increase in abundance of the "other species" category in the eastern Bering Sea (Table 3), this aggregation of stocks in 1981 may have been somewhere between a level that produces MSY and the level of the virgin population size. Using this assumption, the combined biomass estimates from the 1981 eastern Bering Sea survey and the 1980 Aleutians survey and using a natural mortality coefficient of 0.2 , the Alverson and Pereyra (1969) yield equation would indicate that MSY (i.e., MSY $=0.5 \mathrm{x} 0.2 \mathrm{x}$ 614,300 t) is 61,400 t.

The condition of these resources is uncertain. The long history of exploitation of these species as a by-catch in target fisheries for other species would suggest that abundance has been reduced below the virgin biomass level.

The major increase in biomass since 1975, however, implies that the abundance of these species may be relatively high, and the 1981 survey biomass estimate may provide a reasonable estimate of the virgin biomass. Based on these considerations and the continued high abundance of the "other species" category, these stocks are probably capable of producing catches at the calculated MSY level or $61,400 \quad t$.

## REFERENCES

Alton, M. S., and R. A. Fredin.
1974. Status of Alaska pollock in the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 10 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Alverson, D. L., and M. J. Carney.
1975. A graphic review of the growth and decay of population cohorts. J. Cons., Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 36:133-143.

Alverson, D. L., and W. T. Pereyra.
1969. Demersal fish explorations in the northeastern Pacific ocean--an evaluation of exploratory fishing methods and analytical approaches to stock size and yield forecasts. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26:1985-2001.

Archibald, C. P., W. Shaw, and B. M. Leaman.
1981. Growth and mortality estimates of rockfishes (Scopaenidae) from B.C. coastal waters, 1977-79. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1048, 57 p.

Bakkala, R. G.
1982. Pacific cod of the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 33 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bakkala, R. G.
1983. Other species. p. 181-187. In R. G. Bakkala and L. L. Low (editors), Condition of groundfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1982. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{NWC}-42,187 \mathrm{p}$.

Bakkala, R., L. Low, and V. Wespestad.
1979. Condition- of groundfish resources in the Bering Sea and Aleutian area. Unpubl. manuscr., 105 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bakkala, R. G. and T. M. Sample.
1983. Greenland turbot and arrowtooth flounder. In R. G. Bakkala, and L. L. Low (editors). Condition of groundfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Island Region in 1982., U. S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-42, 187 p .

Bakkala, R. G., K. Wakabayashi, and T. M. Sample.
1983. Results of the demersal trawl surveys. In R. G. Bakkala and K. Wakabayashi (editors), Results of cooperative U.S.-Japan groundfish investigations in the Bering Sea during May-August 1979. Unpubl. manuscr., 410 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bakkala, R. G. and V. G. Wespestad.
1983. Walleye pollock. In R. G. Bakkala and L. L. Low (editors), Condition of groundfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1982. U. S. Dep. Commer., NOAA. Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-42, 187 p .

Bakkala, R., V. Wespestad, and L. Low.
1982. The yellowfin sole (Limanda aspera) resource of the eastern Bering Sea--its current and future potential for commercial fisheries. U. S. Dep. Commer., NOAA. Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-33, 43 p.

Bakkala, R., V. Wespestad, L. Low, and J. Traynor.
1980. Condition of groundfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1980. Unpubl. manuscr., 98 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bakkala, R., V. Wespestad, T. Sample, R. Narita, R. Nelson, D. Ito, M. Alton L. Low, J. Wall, and R. French.
1981. Condition of groundfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1981. Unpubl. manuscr., 152 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bakkala, R. G., V. G. Wespestad, and H. H. Zenger Jr.
1983. Pacific cod. pp. 29-50. In R. G. Bakkala and L. L. Low (editors), Condition of groundfish resources- of the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region in 1982. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-42, 187 p.

Beamish, R. J.
1979. New information on the longevity of Pacific Ocean perch (Sebastes alutus). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36: 1395-1400.

Bledsoe, L. J. and C. M. Lynde.
1982. A least squares technique for estimates of natural mortality and catchability. Unpubl. manuscr., 25 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Brown, E. S., and T. Wilderbuer.
1982. Preliminary information on the population characteristics of Pacific cod in the Aleutian Islands region. Unpubl. manuscr., 33 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Bubblitz, C. G.
1981. Systematics of the cephalopod family Gonatidae from the southeastern Bering Sea. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks, AK; 177 P. Chikuni, S.
1975. Biological study on the population of the Pacific Ocean perch in the North Pacific. Bull. Far Seas Fish. Lab. 12:1-119.

Efimov, Ya, N.
1981. The stock condition and the assessment of the maximum sustainable yield of Atka mackerel in the Gulf of Alaska. Unpubl. manuscr., 9 p. All-Union Sci. Res. Inst. Mar. Fish. Oceanogr. (VNIRO), Moscow, U.S.S.R. Fadeev, N. S.
1970. Promysel i biologicheskaia kharakteristika zheltoperio kambaly vostochnio chasti Beringova moria (The fishery and biological characteristics of yellowfin sole in the eastern part of the Bering Sea). Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 70 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Rybn. Khoz. Okeancgr. 7): 327-390. In Russian. (Transl. by Isr. Program Sci. Transl., 1972, p. 332-396 In P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeastern Pacific, Part 5, avail. U.S. Dep. Commer., Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, VA as TT 71-50127).

Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory.
1978. Recalculation of the longline effort and the stock assessment of blackcod in the North Pacific. Unpubl. manuscr., 19 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Fiscus, C. H., and R. W. Mercer.
1982. Squids taken in surface gillnets in the North Pacific Ocean by the Pacific Salmon Investigation program, 1955-72. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-28, 32 p.

French, R., R. Nelson Jr., J. Wall, J. Berger, and B. Gibbs.
1981. Summaries of provisional foreign groundfish catches (metric tons) in the northeast Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, 1980. Unpubl. manuscr., 188 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

French, R., R. Nelson, Jr., J. Wall, J. Berger, and B. Gibbs.
1982. Summaries of provisional foreign and joint-venture groundfish catches (metric tons) in the northeast Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, 1981. Unpubl. manuscr., 183 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Grant, S., R. Bakkala, and D. Teel.
1980. Examination of biochemical genetic variation in spawning populations of yellowfin sole (Limanda aspera) of the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 13 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Grant, S. W., R. Bakkala, F. M. Utter, and D. J. Teel.
1981. Biochemical genetic population structure of yellowfin sole (Limanda aspera) of the eastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. Unpubl. manuscr., 39 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Gulland, J. A.
1969. Manual of methods for fish stock assessment. Part 1. Fish population analysis. Food Agric. Organ., U.N., Rome, FAO Man. Fish. Sci. (4), 154 p.

Ikeda, I.
1979. Rockfish biomass in the eastern Bering slope and Aleutian area.

Unpubl. manuscr., 12 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Ito, D. H.
1982. A cohort analysis of Pacific ocean perch stocks from the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea regions. Processed Rep. 82-15, 157 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar; Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Levada, T. P.
1979a. Comparative morphological study of Atka mackerel. Unpubl. manuscr., 7 p. Pac. Sci. Res. Inst. Fish. Oceanogr. (TINRO), Vladivostok, U.S.S.R.

Levada, T. P.
1979b. Some data on biology and catch of Atka mackerel. Unpubl. manuscr., 13 p. Pac. Sci. Res. Inst. Fish. Oceanogr. (TINRO), Vladivostok, U.S.S.R.

Low, L. L.
1974. A study of four major groundfish fisheries of the Bering Sea. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, WA, 241 p.

Low, L. L.
1977. Status of the sablefish resource in the Bering Sea and northeastern Pacific Ocean through 1977. Unpubl. manuscr., 39 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Low, L. L., R. Bakkala, H. Larkins, S. Mizroch, V. Wespestad, and J. Akada.
1978. Information on groundfish resources in the Bering Sea and Aleutian region. Unpubl. manuscr., 92 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Low, L. L., and I. Ikeda.
1980. Average density index for walleye pollock (Theragra chalcogramma), in the Bering Sea. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-743, 11 p.

Low, L. L., S. A. Mizroch, and M. Alton.
1977. Status of Alaska pollock stocks in the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 33 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Low, L. L., G. K. Tanonaka, and H. H. Shippen.
1976. Sablefish of the northeastern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea.

Processed Rep., 115 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Low, L., and V. Wespestad.
1979. General production models on sablefish in the north Pacific;

Unpubl. manuscr., 16 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar.
Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.
MacDonald, P. D. M., and T. J. Pitcher.
1979. Age-groups from size frequency data: a versatile and efficient method of analyzing distribution mixtures. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. $36: 987-1001$.

Mercer, R. W. (editor).
1981. Proceedings of the squid workshop sponsored by the Resource Assessment and Conservation Engineering Division, Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, 19-20 March 1981, Seattle, Wash., , Processed Rep. 81-11, 34 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Nelson, R., Jr., R. French, and J. Wall.
1980. Summary of U.S. observer sampling on foreign fishing vessels in Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands region, 1979. Unpubl. manuscr., 85 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Nelson, R., Jr., R. French, and J. Wall.
1981a. Sampling by U.S. observers on foreign fishing vessels in the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands region, 1977-78. Mar. Fish. Rev. 43(5):1-19.

Nelson, R., Jr., R. French, and J. Wall:
1981b. Summary of U.S. observer sampling on foreign fishing vessels in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Region, 1980. Unpubl. manuscr., 69 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Nelson, R., Jr., J. Wall, and J. Berger.
1982. Summary of U.S. observer sampling of foreign and joint venture fisheries in the-Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands region, 1981. Unpubl. manuscr., 81 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish.

Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.
Nelson, R., Jr., J. Wall, J. Berger, and B. Gibbs.
1983. Summaries of provisional foreign and joint-venture groundfish catches (metric tons) in the northeast Pacific and Bering Sea, 1982. Unpubl. manuscr., 167 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Okada, K., H. Yamaguchi, T. Sasaki, K. Wakabayashi.
1980. Trends of groundfish stocks in the Bering Sea and the northeastern Pacific based on additional preliminary statistical data in 1979. Unpubl. manuscr., 37 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Okada, K., H. Yamaguchi, T. Sasaki, and K. Wakabayashi.
1982. Trends of groundfish stocks in the Bering Sea and the northeastern Pacific based on additional preliminary statistical data in 1981. Unpubl. manuscr., 80 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Pella, J. J., and P. K. Tomlinson.
1969. A generalized stock production model. Int.-Am. Trop. Tuna Comm. Bull. $13(3): 5-22$.

Pope, J. G.
1972. An investigation of the accuracy of virtual population analysis using cohort analysis. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. Res. Bull. 9: 65-74.

Rivard, D., and L. J. Bledsoe.
1978. Parameter estimation for the Pella-Tomlinson stock production model under nonequilibrium conditions. U. S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., Fish. Bull., 76:523-534.

Ronholt, L. L., F. R. Shaw, and T. K. Wilderbuer.
1982. Trawl survey of groundfish resources off the Aleutian Islands, July-August 1980. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-23, 84 p.

Sasaki, T.
1976. Data on the Japanese blackcod fishery in the Bering Sea and the northeastern Pacific Ocean--IV. Development and history of the Japanese blackcod fishery through 1975, and status of the blackcod resource. Unpubl. manuscr., 20 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Sasaki, T.
1981. Trends in sablefish stocks in the Aleutian region and the Gulf of Alaska. Unpubl. manuscr., 22 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Sasaki, T.
1983. Relative abundance and size structure of sablefish in the eastern Bering Sea, Aleutian region, and Gulf of Alaska based on the results of Japan-U.S. joint longline survey from 1979-1982. Unpubl. Rep., 15 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido Shimizu 424, Jpn. Schaefer, M. B.
1954. Some aspects of the dynamics of populations important to the management of commercial marine fisheries. Int.-Am. Trop. Tuna Comm. Bull. 1(2):25-56.

Umeda,Y., T. M. Sample, and R. G. Bakkala.
1983. Recruitment processes of sablefish in the eastern Bering Sea.

In Proceedings of the International Sablefish Symposium, p. 291-303.

Lowell Wakefield Fisheries Symposia Series, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks,

Alaska Sea Grant Program, Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 83-8.

Wakabayashi, K.
1975. Studies on resources of yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea.

Unpubl. manuscr., 8 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.

Wakabayashi, K.
1982. Estimations of biomass and yield for yellowfin sole in the eastern

Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 10 p. Far Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish.

Agency, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Jpn.
Wakabayashi, K., and R. Bakkala.
1978. Estimated catches of flounders by species in the Bering Sea updated
through 1976. Unpubl. manuscr., 14 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent.,

Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, Seattle, WA 98112.

Wakabayashi, K., R. Bakkala, and L. Low.
1977. Status of the yellowfin sole resource in the eastern Bering Sea through 1976. Unpubl. manuscr., 45 p. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112. Wespestad, V., R. Bakkala, and J. June.
1982. Current abundance of Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus) in the eastern Bering Sea and expected abundance in 1982-86. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech Memo. NMFS F/NWC-25, 26 p.

Wespestad, V., K. Thorson, and S. Mizroch.
1977. Movement of sablefish in the northeastern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 53 p. plus append. Northwest and Alaska Fish. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E., Seattle, WA 98112.

Wilson, J. R., and A. H. Corham.
1982. Alaska underutilized species, volume 1: squid. Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska Sea Grant Program, Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 82-1, 77 p. Yamaguchi, H.
1983. Condition of pollock stock in the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 10 p. Far-Seas Fish. Res. Lab., Jpn. Fish. Agency, 7-1, Orido, 5 Chome, Shimizu 424, Jpn.


[^0]:    U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service

[^1]:    ${ }^{a} 1979$ and 1981-82 values include estimates from the continental slope while estimates from demersal trawl data in other years are from the continental shelf region only.

[^2]:    ${ }^{\text {a Catch data for } 1964-79 \text { as reported by fishing nations and for 1980-82 from French et al. 1981, 1982; Nelson et al. 1983. }}$
    $b_{\text {Repuhlic of korea. }}$
    $c_{\text {Taiwan, }}$ Poland, and Federal Republic of germany.
    dJoint ventures between U.S.-R.O.K. and U.S.-U.S.S.R.
    $e_{\text {U.S. vessels delivering catches to domestic processors. }}^{\text {d }}$

[^3]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The 1977 survey was limited to the southeast Bering Sea as shown in Figure 2. Population numbers shown here were expanded to approximate numbers that would have been available if the 1977 survey area was equivalent in area to the 1979 survey area.

[^4]:    a Source of catch data: 1954-76, Wakabayashi and Bakkala 1978; 1977-79, data submitted to the United States by fishing nations; 1980-82, French et al. 1981, 1982; Nelson et al. 1983.
    $b_{\text {Republic }}$ of Korea.

[^5]:    ${ }^{a_{F}}$ values producing MSY.

[^6]:    $\mathbf{a}_{\mathrm{E}}=$ Exploitation rate for fished population (aqes 8-17). $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{F}}=$ Fishing mortality.

[^7]:    $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{E}}=$ Exploitation rate for fished population (ages 8-17). $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{F}}=$ Fishing mortality.

[^8]:    $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{E}}=$ Exploitation rate for fished population (ages 8-17).
    $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{F}}=$ Fishing mortality.

[^9]:    a Sources of data: 1963-76, Wakabayashi and Bakkala 1978; 1977-79, data submitted to United States by fishing nations; 1980-82, French et al. 1981; 1982; Nelson et al. 1983.
    bIncludes rex sole, Dover sole, starry flounder, longhead dab, and butter sole.

[^10]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Small trawler ( $<1,500 \mathrm{GRT}$ ), large trawler ( $>1,500 \mathrm{GRT}$ )
    Footnotes continued next page.

[^11]:    ${ }^{\text {a Source: Bakkala et al. (1980) for catches through 1979; catches for 1980-82 from data on file, }}$ Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, Seattle, Washington.
    $b_{\text {Catches }}$ from mothership-longline, North Pacific trawl, and landbased dragnet fisheries.
    $c_{\text {May }}$ include some amounts of rockfishes, Sebastes spp., other than Pacific ocean perch.
    ${ }^{d}$ Includes catches fron Republic of Korea, Taiwan, Poland, and Federal Republic of Germany.
    ${ }^{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{Tr}$ : Trace less than 50 t .

[^12]:    ${ }^{\text {a No data for classes } 1}$ and 2. 1973-82 data converted to pre-1973 gross tonnage classification of:
    $1=71-100 \quad 4=301-500 \quad 7=1,501-2,500$
    $2=101-200 \quad 5=501-1,000$
    $3=201-300 \quad 6=1,001-1,500$
    $8=2,501-3,500$
    $9=3,501$ and above
    $\mathrm{b}_{\text {Less }}$ than 0.01

[^13]:    $a_{T}=\langle 0.1 \%$.
    ${ }^{\text {b See }}$ Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.

[^14]:    ${ }^{a_{T}}{ }_{T}=\langle 0.18$.
    bSee Table 1 for explanation of "other rockfish" category.

[^15]:    ${ }^{a}$ Catch, if any, reported as other species.

[^16]:    $a_{\text {Must be returned to the sea. }}$
    boptimum yield established for each species.
    cAggregate optimum yield established for the group as a whole.
    ${ }^{d}$ List not exclusive; includes any species not listed under Prohibited, Target, or "Other" categories.

